

VOLUME-9394

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-28-29-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-28	City of Lahore	Singapore	9
	Reinbek	Cristobal	1
	Ponce	Porto Rico	2
	Olancho	Honduras	2
	Munemo	Cuba	1
	Italia	"	1
	Sacandaga	Antwerp	1
	Schleswig Holstein	Oslo	2
	El Lobo	Ecuador	2
	Edith	Porto Rico	2
	Callabassas	Cuba	1
	Caucasier	Antwerp	3
	Bolivia	Trinidad	2
	Western World	Montevideo	23
	United States	Copenhagen	35
29	Albertic	Liverpool	46
	President Harding	Genoa	17
	Travemunde	Cuba	1
	Luna	Haiti	2
	Alban	Manaos	7
	Martinique	Cuba	6
	Tiger	Oslo via Boston	1
	Maria	Palermo	3
	Euryades	Cebu India	3
	Edvard Munch	Venezuela	1

SUPPLEMENTAL MANIFESTS OF ALIEN SEAMEN 6

9394

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9394

FEB 28-29, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 12 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

9394

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 1182 BILLED MAR 6 1928

I, J. F. Briscoe, Surgeon of the City of Lahore, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Ass. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens now on board, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb, 1928

at

John F. Briscoe

24.
Cards Punched 23-6-28
Cards Removed 3/7/28
Cards Checked RE
Clerk RE

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the Immigration Officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. REG.	IN TRANSIT 3000+	UNDER 18 ACCD	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	4					1					5
STORAGE											
TOTAL	4					1					5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Romanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	4	5
Storage		
Total	4	5

9394

Notarially attested

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CITY OF LAHORE . Passengers sailing from Colombo JANUARY 25th , 1928

Passenger Statistics for the Month of May, 1934			
	May	April	March
Total Passengers	1,000	1,000	1,000
U.S. citizens	1,000	1,000	1,000
Aliens	1,000	1,000	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Feb. 28

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination) *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	REV. C.W. POINNET MEDAK, NIZAMS, DOMS REV. C.W. POINNET MEDAK, NIZAMS, DOMS TARTIAL	INDIA	HYDERABAD	YES	SELF \$800	YES	1922	BALTIMORE	BROTHER IN LAW. MR CARROLL B. HOFFMAN 3601 Cottage Avenue BALTIMORE (MO)	YES	6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8 1/2	FAIR	DARK BROWN HAZEL	1 INCH SCAR UNDER RIGHT JOINT.
2	REV. C.W. POINNET MEDAK, NIZAMS, DOMS TARTIAL	"	"	"	"	"	1887, 1920-22	BALTIMORE	MR CARROLL B. HOFFMAN (CRISTOS) 3601 Cottage Avenue BALTIMORE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	BROWN BLUE	MOLE NEAR LEFT ELBOW	
3	REV. M. AYDERSON DANISHART, P.O. SALEM, DISTRICT SHEIKH BAKKET ALB (FATHER) KORNA CHAMMORAN HALL STREET AMRITSAR	NEW YORK	ITHACA	"	FATHER	"	NO	NO	NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE CORNELL UNIVERSITY ITHACA N.Y.	4 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	BROWN BLACK BROWN	MOLE ON LEFT SHOULDER		
4	KORNA CHAMMORAN HALL STREET AMRITSAR	DETROIT	DETROIT	"	FATHER	"	"	"	AUTOMOBILE SCHOOL Michigan State Automobile School 3724 Woodward Avenue DETROIT	4 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	DARK DARK BROWN	SCAR. LEFT HYPERAND		
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Lahore, from Hong Kong; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb., 1928
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Lusk
Immigration Officer.

E. G. Hoppert
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. "CITY OF LAHORE" sailing from COLOMBO JANUARY, 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 28, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HOFFMAN	HELEN S.	69	F. Wd	BALTIMORE, M.D. JULY 14, 1858	U.S. CITIZEN	40 MR. CARROLL B. HOFFMAN 3601. COTTAGE AVENUE BALTIMORE (MD)
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
28 March 19 28
City of LahoreI, master of the British S. S. City of Lahore
from port of Newport News, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 136 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 135The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th March 19 28, consigned to
Morton Kelly & Co.; is now lying at Pier 1, Bush, and is
expected to sail 29th March 19 28, for India
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 4

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

P. H. H. H.

20	C. Cavanaugh	Charles Edward	1122	3 years	1 st Class - do	13 th Oct 27	New York	"	"	28	"	"	5.6	136	G.S.W. Left West
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	R/0032	2 years	1 st Stewardess	19 th May 27	Liverpool	"	"	25	"	"	5.6	146	
22	E. Paton	Elizabeth	1084269	3 years	3 rd do	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	5.7 1/2	147	
23	J. J. Briscoe	John Frederick	"	years	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	6.1 1/2	168	
24	A. Westby	Arthur	1122	14 years	1 st W.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	6.1	227	
25	A. Garbett	Arthur	11948	2 years	2 nd W.O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5.6	128	
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	12324	6 Months	3 rd W.O.	20 th May 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	6.0	124	
27	Kingerley	R. J. Donald	"	"	A.B. and 2 nd Master	29.12.27	Manila	"	"	24	"	"	5.9	154	
28															
29															
30															

European 27
 ED } 146 All Aliens
 Malay } 54
 Total Crew 127

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Morton Kelly & Co.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

changes to the immigration authorities.

E. G. Hoppins

Master.

Power Lip

'OVER]

No	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Remarks
20	C. Caranagh	Charles Edward	3	1 st Class	13 th Oct 27	New York	28	136	G.S.W	Left Wrist	
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	2	1 st Class	19 th May 27	Liverpool	25	146			
22	E. Paton	Elizabeth	3	3 rd do.	"	"	42	147	Scotch		
23	J. S. Briscoe	John Frederick	59	Surgeon	"	"	59	168	English		
24	A. Heslby	Arthur	11	1 st W.O.	"	"	34	137			
25	A. Garbett	Arthur	21	2 nd W.O.	"	"	21	128			
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	6	3 rd W.O.	20 th May 27	"	20	124			
27	Kingerley	R. F. Donald	27	Master	29.12.27	Manila	24	154			

European 27
 EO } 1146 all Aliens
 Malay } 54

Europeans 27
 EO } 146 All others
 Malay } 54
 Total Census 127

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents *Markus Berg & Co*

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

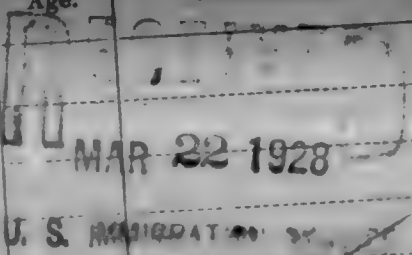

PORT OF Newport News
17 March, 1928
City of Lahore
 S. S.

I, master of the British S. S. City of London
from port of Baltimore (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
126 Number of seamen deserted 1

Total crew at time of arrival 126 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 126
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 126

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ 16th March 1928 consigned to
The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____; is now lying at _____, and is
Morton Lilly & Co. Coal Ber
expected to sail _____ 17th March 1928, for _____ India
via United States port of _____ New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____ New York _____ 5

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. L. Hopkins

E. L. Hopfins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Date	Place	Weight	Measure
20	W. Cavanagh	Charles Edward	3 years	1st Class	13th Oct 27	New York	28	5.6 136 P.S.W Left Wrist
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	2 years	1st Standard	19th May 27	Liverpool	25	5.6 146
22	E. Paton	Ely abeth	3 years	2nd	"	"	28 F	5.8 132
23	J. J. Briscoe	John Frederick	1084269	Surgeon	"	"	42 " Scotch	5.7 147
24	A. Weselby	Arthur	1122	1st W.O.	"	"	59 M English	6.1 168
25	A. Garbett	Arthur	11948	2nd W.O.	"	"	34 " "	6.1 227
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	12324	3rd W.O.	20th May 27	"	21 " "	5.6 128
27	Kingerley	R. H. Bonnell	6 Months	A B and 2nd Master	29.12.27	Manila	20 " "	6.0 124
28							24 " "	5.9 154

1846 all Allens
 malay { 54
 Total crew 127

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Kenneth M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

11-1010

7. *one lip*

14-1032

European 27
malay { 186 all others
54
Total Census 127

Line

Одпеч

Local Agents

Henry M. Luck
Immigrant

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 - ²⁸~~25~~ City of Lahore
Form 222

[illegible]

E. G. Hoppens
Master.

Sec. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival so many copies of such alien list as such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged elsewhere; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall be bound to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability for such fine; and the amount of such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival	186	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	186

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Horton, July 16, 1928, consigned to Robert Paul; is now lying at anchor, and is expected to sail Aug 15, 1928, for New York via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

20	B. Cavanagh	Charles Edward	3 years	1 st class - do -	13 th Oct 27	New York	"	"	25	"	"	5.6	146
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	R10032 2 years	1 st Standard	19 th May 27	Liverpool	"	"	28	F	"	5.8	132
22	E. Paton	Elizabeth	1084269 3 years	2 nd do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	5.7 1/2	147
23	J. J. Driscoll	John Frederick		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	6.1 1/2	168
24	A. Wesley	Arthur	1122 14 years	1 st W.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	6.1	227
	A. Garrett	Arthur	11948 2 years	2 nd W.O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5.6	128
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	12324 6 Month	3 rd W.O.	20 th May 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	6.0	124
27	Kingerley	R. F. Bond		A B and 2 nd Master	29.12.27	Manila	"	"	24	"	"	5.9	154

Left Wrist

European 27
 Malay { 46 all others
 54
 Total Census 127

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF LAHORE

FEB 28 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

When and where signed on
Nationality
Age
Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on
Nationality
Age
Name

1928 MAR 9 AM 8 40

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
I, master of the British S. S. city of Lahore
from port of Hong Kong, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 127 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th February, 1928, consigned to
Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Hoboken, and is
expected to sail 6th March, 1928, for Baltimore
via United States port of New York First port of call United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>McL</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER]

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SE MEN SIGNED ON AT THIS FORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. G. Hoppins

.....
Master

1070

18	E. Tracy	Edward	✓ 397720	1 st	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 10 1/2 100
19	H.A. Snowles	William Alfred	997834	9 Years	2 ^d . - do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 6 136 P.S.W Left wrist
20	B.C. Cavanagh	Charles Edward	-	3 years	1 st Class - do.	13 th Oct 27	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 6 146
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	R10032	2 Years	1 st Stewardess	19 th May 27	Liverpool	"	"	28	F	"	"	5. 8 132
22	E. Paton	Ely abeth	1084269	3 years	2 ^d . - do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5. 7 1/2 147
23	J.J. Driscoll	John Frederick	-	years	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	"	6. 1 1/2 168
24	A. Weselby	Arthur	1122	14 years	1 st H.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6. 1 227
25	A Garbett	Arthur	11948	2 years	2 ^d H.O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6 128
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	12524	6 Months	3 ^d H.O.	20 th May 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6. 0 124
27	Kingerley	R. J. Bonall	-	A B and 2 ^d . Master	29. 12. 27	Hanila	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9 154

European 27
 Malay { 46 All Allims
 54
 Total Census 127

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Henry M. Quirk
Immigrant

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Sutton

Master

as lips

'overl

17	E. Hurcott.	John	339673	30	1 st Class	19 th May 27	Liverpool	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	E. Tracy	Edward	397720	27	1 st Class	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	"	British 5.10 1/2 168
19	W. A. Snowles	William Alfred	997834	9	2 nd Class	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	5.6 136 P.S.W Left Wrist
20	B. Cavanagh	Charles Edward	-	3	1 st Class	13 th Oct 27	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	5.6 146
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	R/0032	2	1 st Class	19 th May 27	Liverpool	"	"	28	F	"	"	"	"	5.8 132
22	E. Paton	Elizabeth	1084269	3	2 nd Class	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Scotch	"	"	5.7 1/2 147
23	J. J. Briscoe	John Frederick	-	-	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	English	"	"	6.1 1/2 168
24	A. Weselby	Arthur	1122	14	1 st W.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	6.1 227
25	A. Garbett	Arthur	11948	2	2 nd W.O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	5.6 128
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	12524	6	3 rd W.O.	20 th May 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	6.0 124
27	Kingerley	R. H. Donald	-	-	A.B. and 2 nd Master	29.12.27	Manila	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	5.9 154

2 maps 17
 } 1846 all Allin
 malay } 54
 Total Area 127

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Monte Lely & Co.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS City of Lahore*, arriving at *New York, Feb 28*, 1922, from the port of *Singapore Jan 18/22*

CITY OF LAHORE
FEB 28 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Hoppins	Ernest George	026838	years 39	Master	19 May 27	Liverpool	No	yes	54	M	English	British	5.9 211
2	J. W. Harris	John	008712	years 18	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7 148
3	S.C.S. Jaws	Stephen Connor	0014458	years 12	2 nd - do.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5.9 148
4	H. W. Jones	Harbert	0017821	years 8	3 rd - do.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	6.1 150
5	J. Malcolm	Thomas	0020673	years 14	4 th - do.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	6.2 155
6	J. Wilson	Thomas	651712	years 35	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.4 150
7	H. H. Muir	Reginald H.	1112608	years 8	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6 132
8	H. Foster	Robert	567454	years 20	- do.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8 142
9	A. Rouse	Arthur	934940	8	- do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.0 167
10	P. A. Walker	Percey A.	850920	10	- do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6 140
11	J. H. Lanyon	Thomas W.	31975	years 30	Chief Engineer	20 May 27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6.2 130
12	J. Hewitt	Jack	6898	years 8	2 nd - do.	19 May 27	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.10 147 Deformed Lower lip
13	H. Marshall	Robert	955389	years 10	3 rd - do.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8 160
14	H. Fraser	Ronald	120924	6	4 th - do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7 126
15	H. C. Jolly	Welfred	-	2	5 th - do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.5 126
16	A. V. Butler	Vincent	-	6 months	6 th - do.	12 May 27	Port Said	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6 144
17	J. E. Henscott	John	339673	years 20	Eng. Stoker	19 May 27	Liverpool	"	"	46	"	N.B.S.	N.B.S.	5.10 148
18	E. Incey	Edward	397720	years 27	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	British	5.10 168
19	H. A. Sawley	William Alfred	997834	years 9	2 nd - do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6 136 P.S. W Left Wrist
20	B. Cavanagh	Charles Edward	-	years 3	1 st Class - do.	13 Oct 27	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6 146
21	E. Hodgson	Elsie	R10032	years 2	1 st Stewardess	19 May 27	Liverpool	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.8 132
22	E. Paton	Elizabeth	1084269	years 3	2 nd - do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5.7 147
23	J. J. Briscoe	John Frederick	-	years 14	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	59	M	English	"	6.1 168
24	A. Weselby	Arthur	1122	years 14	1 st H.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.1 227
25	A. Garbett	Arthur	11948	years 2	2 nd H.O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6 128
26	W. Watson	John Vincent	12324	6 months	3 rd H.O.	20 May 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.0 124
27	Tringley	R. F. Jones	-	years 27	Master	29.12.27	Manila	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9 154
28														
29														
30														

Ampleton 27
malay 54
all others 1146
Total Crew 127

Line
Owners
Local Agents *Western S.S. Co.*

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS "City of Lahore"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 28*, 1928, from the port of *Singapore Jan 18/28*

10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Said Ahmed</i>	<i>Weydoo</i>	<i>98383</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Leadway</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>	<i>Bombay</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>East Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>129</i>	
2	<i>Attorealla</i>	<i>Comorony</i>	<i>0106000</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>28/8/27</i>				<i>39</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>126</i>	
3	<i>Alien</i>	<i>Alien</i>	<i>06998</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>				<i>33</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>136</i>	
4	<i>S. H. Ebrahim</i>	<i>Sheharden</i>	<i>46846</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Cassat</i>					<i>39</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>132</i>	
5	<i>Abdul</i>	<i>Majid Mahuratte</i>	<i>71272</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Leadway</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>				<i>43</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>122</i>	
6	<i>Hussain</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>0076206</i>	<i>15</i>						<i>27</i>				<i>5.0</i>	<i>120</i>	
7	<i>Alien</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>0092857</i>	<i>5</i>						<i>20</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>126</i>	
8	<i>Omara</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>0007021</i>	<i>4</i>						<i>21</i>				<i>5.1</i>	<i>136</i>	
9	<i>Amr</i>	<i>Meah Karamatalla</i>	<i>004226</i>	<i>2</i>						<i>27</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>122</i>	
10	<i>Omara</i>	<i>Jamat</i>	<i>14637</i>	<i>3</i>						<i>25</i>				<i>5.2</i>	<i>118</i>	
11	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>Adem</i>	<i>3987</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>23/1/27</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>126</i>	
12	<i>Attorealla</i>	<i>Alien Argamalle</i>	<i>008670</i>	<i>6</i>						<i>27</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>120</i>	
13	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Coonyee</i>	<i>2353</i>	<i>8</i>						<i>27</i>				<i>5.2</i>	<i>120</i>	
14	<i>Hussain</i>	<i>Alien</i>	<i>9689</i>	<i>5</i>						<i>23</i>				<i>5.0</i>	<i>118</i>	
15	<i>Hussain</i>	<i>Baba</i>	<i>11758</i>	<i>2</i>						<i>21</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>116</i>	
16	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>Abdooramau</i>	<i>4041</i>	<i>5</i>						<i>31</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>126</i>	
17	<i>Abdomokidoo</i>		<i>1543</i>	<i>1</i>						<i>30</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>116</i>	
18	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Abdool</i>		<i>4</i>		<i>24/1/27</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>120</i>	
19	<i>Hamas</i>	<i>Morsa</i>	<i>96904</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Leadway</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>128</i>	
20	<i>Gadree</i>	<i>Handuck</i>	<i>08309</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Barber</i>	<i>31/8/26</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>124</i>	
21	<i>Luckee</i>	<i>Calloo</i>	<i>021042</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Topass</i>	<i>18/7/27</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>120</i>	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lodged at Singapore

Henry M. Chick
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

McClure & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. 'City of Lahore'* arriving at *New York, Feb. 28*, 19*28*, from the port of *Singapore (Jan 18/28)*

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Nag abthalta</i>	<i>Eusaphalla</i>	<i>013336</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>18/7/27</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>East Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>122</i>	
2	<i>Oliotavalla</i>	<i>SK' Sonai</i>	<i>054992</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>120</i>	
3	<i>Golanithualappa</i>	<i>Kala Haseen</i>	<i>055756</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>2nd do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>128</i>	
4	<i>Saiaavalla</i>	<i>Janku Kala</i>	<i>067744</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>3rd do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>122</i>	
5	<i>Mogavalla</i>	<i>Sooravalla</i>	<i>017771</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>128</i>	
6	<i>Asanavalla</i>	<i>Khayavalla</i>	<i>03770</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>129</i>	
7	<i>Jainavalla</i>	<i>Lijubavalla</i>	<i>086211</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Oilman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>123</i>	
8	<i>Abdoolkhalig</i>	<i>Currim</i>	<i>049636</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Oilman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>122</i>	
9	<i>Abdoolkhalig</i>	<i>Hazordin</i>	<i>035825</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>121</i>	
10	<i>Maharavalla</i>	<i>Emar Rex</i>	<i>075146</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Oilman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>122</i>	
11	<i>Kabavalla</i>	<i>Alamodavalla</i>	<i>075188</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>130</i>	
12	<i>Aga Meah</i>	<i>Moshavalla</i>	<i>035292</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>129</i>	
13	<i>Syavalla</i>	<i>Loravalla</i>	<i>076256</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>126</i>	
14	<i>Allenooddy</i>	<i>Jamaloodin</i>	<i>009981</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>128</i>	
15	<i>Hajavalla</i>	<i>SK' Sevan</i>	<i>00456</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17/10/27</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>122</i>	
16	<i>Loravalla</i>	<i>Khayavalla</i>	<i>006756</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/7/27</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>128</i>	
17	<i>Abdool</i>	<i>Kohanan Hydavalla</i>	<i>074537</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>135</i>	
18	<i>Alamodavalla</i>	<i>Abassavalla</i>	<i>093463</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>125</i>	
19	<i>SK' Eusaph</i>	<i>SK' Nazim</i>	<i>085246</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>125</i>	
20	<i>Chand Meah</i>	<i>Alloodin</i>	<i>075322</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>122</i>	
21	<i>Assodavalla</i>	<i>Allenavalla</i>	<i>090645</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>122</i>	
22	<i>Sehavavalla</i>	<i>Allenavalla</i>	<i>0015027</i>	<i>6 months</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>121</i>	
23	<i>Mohavavalla</i>	<i>Khayavalla</i>	<i>098971</i>	<i>5 yrs</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>124</i>	
24	<i>Jana Meah</i>	<i>Chav Rex</i>	<i>085205</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>121</i>	
25	<i>Aminavalla</i>	<i>Alloodin Neiji</i>	<i>085447</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>123</i>	
26	<i>Dodiat</i>	<i>Jana Alamavalla</i>	<i>099586</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>120</i>	
27	<i>Kasavavalla</i>	<i>Allos</i>	<i>0010105</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>128</i>	
28	<i>Asomavalla</i>	<i>Entavalla</i>	<i>0010237</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>126</i>	
29	<i>Jasavavalla</i>	<i>Johavavalla</i>	<i>085364</i>	<i>1 year</i>	<i>Coal Miner</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>120</i>	
30	<i>Harmavavalla</i>	<i>Pochavavalla</i>	<i>076609</i>	<i>6 months</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>122</i>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12

Vessel *SS "City of Lahore"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 28*, 1928, from the port of *Singapore Jan. 18/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Banauolla	Kawaukulla	0017678	1 Year	Cont. Lined	18/7/27	Cebu	No	Yes	19	M	East India	British	5'11	122	
32	Habelu-olla	Kohooddy	0017680	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	124	
33	Anfurulla	Mhaaulla	0017681	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	122	
34	Anonulla	Mayer Katta	0017677	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4	126	
35	Koss oncalla	Kellim alla	0017684	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	124	
36	Jenatalla	Omeralla	0017679	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	120	
37	Tossivalla	Ansuralla	0017683	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	122	
38	Mafuzalla	Anwarullah	0017682	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2	118	
39	Sorgoody	Argovalla	008689	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2	120	
40	Hassonealla	Louballa	0017702	6 years	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	121	
X 41	Anon Abadul	Gumy	9092	12 months	"	13/11/27	Bombay	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	122	
X 42	Rahim	Mohamed	16203	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	124	
X 43	Hyder Khan	Mossalla	16135	8 months	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4	126	

Henry M. Quick
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Routmanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. City of Lahore*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 28*, 19*28*, from the port of *Singapore*, *Jan 18/28*

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Coas</i>	<i>Damin</i>	<i>Curvelho</i>	<i>64654</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Butler</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>	<i>Bombay</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>135</i>	
2	<i>Domingos</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Menzi</i>	<i>2-6983</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>2nd Class Butl</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>			<i>29</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>132</i>	
3	<i>J. J.</i>	<i>Pinto</i>		<i>76930</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Burner</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>40</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>139</i>	
4	<i>M. X.</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>89736</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Ch Cook</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>			<i>40</i>				<i>5.10 1/2</i>	<i>142</i>	
5	<i>Joao</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Mendonca</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>2nd do</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>33</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>122</i>	
6	<i>Sebastiao</i>	<i>Correa</i>		<i>3-454</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>3rd do</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>118</i>	
7	<i>Louis</i>	<i>Castro</i>	<i>Mendes</i>	<i>3-528</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>4th do</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>120</i>	
8	<i>Honorio</i>	<i>Continho</i>		<i>89661</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Off Baker</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>126</i>	
9	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>Vaz</i>		<i>3-2003</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>2nd do</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5.9</i>	<i>129</i>	
10	<i>Joao</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>945651</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Butcher</i>				<i>36</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>139</i>	
11	<i>Munier</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>10367</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>1st Class Butl</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>122</i>	
12	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Vaz</i>		<i>12982</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>do do</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>120</i>	
13	<i>Jose</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>91852</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>2nd Class Butl</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>			<i>32</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>132</i>	
14	<i>Diego</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>2-3616</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Headon Boy</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>36</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>126</i>	
15	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>C. Mendonca</i>		<i>0017717</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>116</i>	
16	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>84649</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Senior Steward</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>			<i>36</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>124</i>	
17	<i>Caetan</i>	<i>Barbosa</i>		<i>57489</i>	<i>32</i>					<i>48</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	<i>Jose</i>	<i>Lopoldo</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>	<i>10.01</i>	<i>7</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>120</i>	
19	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Vaz</i>		<i>02384</i>	<i>13</i>					<i>34</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>130</i>	
20	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Sebastiao</i>	<i>Tollis</i>	<i>3-3242</i>	<i>11</i>					<i>33</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>134</i>	
21	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Menzi</i>		<i>4-662</i>	<i>8</i>					<i>33</i>				<i>5.4</i>	<i>126</i>	
22	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>Rodrigues</i>		<i>5-389</i>	<i>35</i>					<i>53</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>128</i>	
23	<i>Thome</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>S. Souza</i>	<i>2-6078</i>	<i>12</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>138</i>	
24	<i>Rogues</i>	<i>J. Dias</i>		<i>0098865</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>138</i>	
25	<i>Benard</i>	<i>S. Mendis</i>		<i>2-9398</i>	<i>11</i>		<i>23/1/27</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5.9</i>	<i>136</i>	
26	<i>Pichado</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>06541</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>37</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>128</i>	
27	<i>Domingo</i>	<i>Corretto</i>		<i>8109</i>	<i>5</i>		<i>24/1/27</i>			<i>31</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>118</i>	
28	<i>Camille</i>	<i>Rebello</i>		<i>3-6788</i>	<i>5</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>140</i>	
29	<i>L.C. I.D.</i>	<i>Almeida</i>		<i>064705</i>	<i>8</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5.11</i>	<i>132</i>	
30	<i>B.X.</i>	<i>Sunardel</i>		<i>0025623</i>	<i>17</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>130</i>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

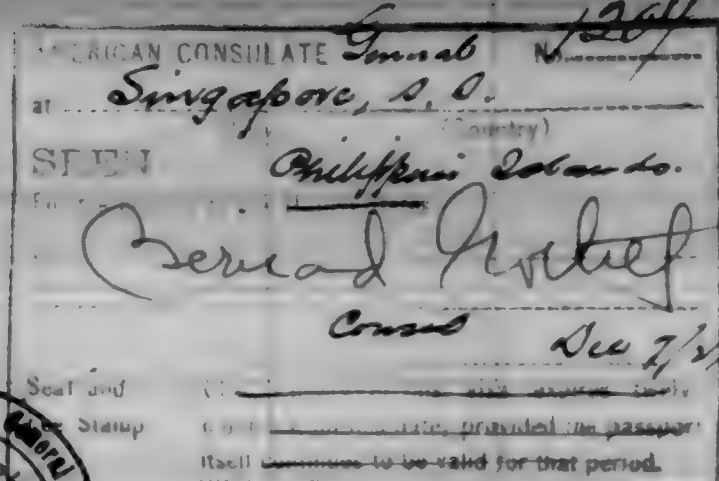
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. "City of Lahore"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 28*, 19*28*, from the port of *Singapore* *Jan 1928*

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Ayancio S. Braga</i>		<i>4-4012</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Engine Room</i>	<i>24/1/27</i>	<i>Brabag</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>120</i>	
2	<i>Francis Contalhes</i>		<i>4-2622</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Jacinto X. D. Lima</i>		<i>2-1255</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>132</i>	
4	<i>Joaquin X. Carvelho</i>		<i>3-56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Copass</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>116</i>	
5	<i>Vincent Rodrigues</i>		<i>9078</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23/1/27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>126</i>	
6	<i>Joaquin Fernandes</i>		<i>91325</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>118</i>	
7	<i>W. John</i>			<i>3</i>	<i>Land boy</i>	<i>26/2/27</i>	<i>Colombo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>126</i>	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Henry M. Luck
Imm.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lorraine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. L. Hopkins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 19 22

Harry M. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew.

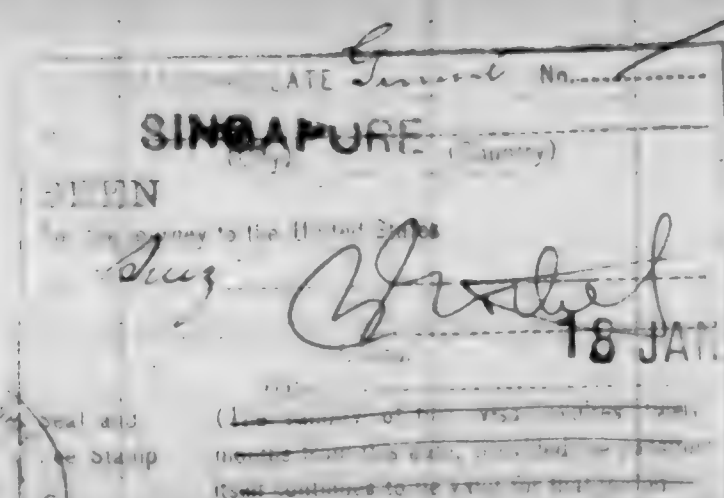
Sheet No. 1

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VESSEL "Is City of Lahore" arriving at New York Feb. 28 1928, from the port of Singapore Jan. 18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Amat	bin Omar	Koon	17.1.28	Singapore	No	No.	30	Male	Malay	British			
2	Mahmood	bin Madali	Indel					24						
3	Sallay	bin Ally	Basat					38						
4	Sukor	bin Sewardin	Sailor					21						
5	Moonir bin	Mohamed Jain						23						
6	Tah	bin Matgin						20						
7	Sukrajan	bin Supree						23						
8	Sollah	bin Sudin						27						
9	Mahool barum	bin Baron						25						
10	Kata	bin Mail						21						
11	Gyppe	bin Mamat						20						
12	Tait	bin Yusoff						20						
13	Kudin	bin Wahap						25						
14	Kalai	bin Sallat						26						
15	Sallat	bin Mat						24						
16	Tekai Nyuson	bin Mohd Proge						22						
17	Ali	bin binoodin						21						
18	Ezman	bin Swan	Khandary					27						
19	Reimullat	Abdool Gapor	Real Timmer					23		Indian				
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														



Very m. Link
J. m. P.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

2-28-28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. "Boyd", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of sub-divisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. G. Hopkins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1928

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector Boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said sectioner to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (Subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians)
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes.)
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

on the port of *Crete* *ail* 21/10/2019
Guaymas, Mexico

port of the United States.

Port of Norfolk ^{IMMIGRATION}
March 18 ^{NORFOLK, VA}
 S. S. Reinbek 1926

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 20

16

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

C. Pegge

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time they were to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, and as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the such immigration officer's vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since that time been employed on board of such vessel, and who have since that time been shipped off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have since that time been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the desertion and departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing.

Sec. 37. That if the principal immigration officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien paying to the collector of customs, and if the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.**

14-1618

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

rical marks,
ularities, or
disease

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have departed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until such fine has been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 16th, 1928
S. S. Reinbeck

I, master of the German S. S. Reinbeck, 1920
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 12th, 1928, consigned to
Ocean Dominion S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 52. L.R., and is
expected to sail March 16th, 1928, for S. Thomas
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

on the port of ~~Aden~~

Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a
----------------------------	-----	-----	-------------------

Apr 70 male German

mes 46 5 4

30 4 4

[illegible]

yes 20 4 2

mes 26

1108 32 5 4

Apr 28 24 " Germ

ME No. 51
mexico

make

THE
BIBLICAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL
SOCIETY
OF AMERICA
PUBLISHED BY THE
AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY
NEW YORK

10

1

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel Reinbeck arriving at San Francisco on 1/17/1918

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where Where
--------------------	---------------------	---	--	--	--

1	Rege		29	Master	20.5.25. Omaha
2	Heck	11053	19	1 Mate	19.12.24. Hamburg
3	Bull	1145	10	2 Mate	7.4.22. Hamburg
4	Reisler	119	25	3 Engineer	18.10.27. Hamburg
5	Westmann	112348	25	4 Engineer	3.11.26. Bremen
6	Meyer	112448	30	5 Engineer	2.3.22. Hamburg
7	Hegmann	1100	1	Assistant	15.10.27. Hamburg
8	Schankewitz	117808	43	Cook	16.10.27. Hamburg
9	Hoffner	15167	5	Steward	1.11.26. Bremen
10	Gunkle	13823	1/2	Messboy	14.10.27. Hamburg
11	Wohrke	11222	4	Sailor	17.10.27. Hamburg
12	Schmitt	11000	25	Sailor	29.11.27. Hamburg
13	Reichardt	29	10	Water	21.12.27. Hamburg
14	Meding	11000	3	Ord. Seaman	13.12.27. Hamburg
15	Reinhardt	11222	9	Seaman	7.4.27. Hamburg
16	Wess	112433	76	Seaman	13.10.27. Hamburg
17	Repper	15380	17	Seaman	19.10.27. Hamburg
18	Reinhardt	1132/27	4	Coal Pass.	13.10.27. Hamburg
19	Wohling	178118	4	Coal Pass.	13.10.27. Hamburg



Special Agents: Charles E. Davidson Wm. H. Taylor Charles E. Taylor Wm. H. Taylor

Immigrant Inspector

Arrival at a
20

(15)
Physical marks,
scars, or
diseases

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

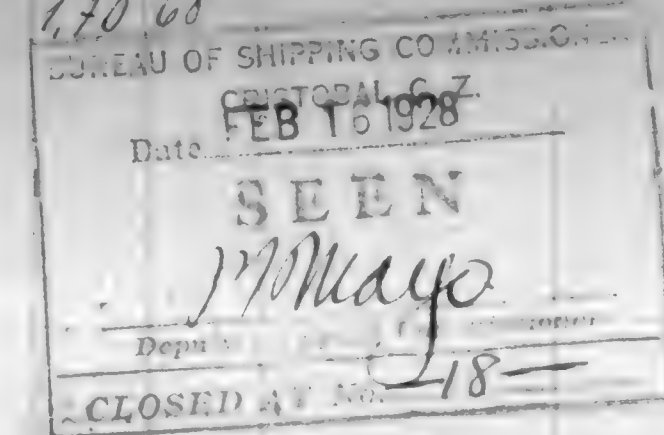
Vessel Reinbek, arriving at Guaymas, 2/28, 1928, from the port of Cristobal, 2/16/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pegge	Ernst	✓	29	Master	20.5.25	Emden	no	yes	43	male	German	German	1.75	90	
2	Heik	Max	✓1053	19	I Mate	19.12.24	Hamburg	no	yes	34	"	"	"	1.65	63	
3	Butt	Diedrich	✓145	10	II Mate	7.4.27	Hamburg	no	yes	25	"	"	"	1.63	66	
4	Ritscher	Hermann	✓19	25	I Engineer	18.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	46	"	"	"	1.68	70	
5	Oestmann	Karl	✓1424 B	25	II Engineer	3.11.26	Bremen	no	yes	48	"	"	"	1.74	76	
6	Meyer	Karl	✓244 B	30	III Engineer	2.3.27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	"	"	"	1.76	70	
7	Hoffmann	Eduard	✓100	1	Assistant	15.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	19	"	"	"	1.70	60	
8	Schankowitz	Karl	✓6786 A	43	Cook	16.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	58	"	"	"	1.60	57	
9	Haffner	Paul	✓5167	5	Steward	1.11.26	Bremen	no	yes	23	"	"	"	1.80	77	
10	Dumke	Fritz	✓3823	1/2	Mess boy	14.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	23	"	"	"	1.63	70	
11	Mohrke	Hans	✓without number	4	Sailor	17.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	20	"	"	"	1.76	72	
12	Lehmütz	August	✓none	25	Sailor	29.11.27	Norfolk Va.	no	yes	51	"	"	"	1.66	78	
13	Reichardt	Paul	✓29	10	Sailor	12.12.27	H. Domingo	no	yes	26	"	"	"	1.68	65	
14	Weddig	Karl	✓none	3	Ord. Seaman	13.12.27	Maroris	no	yes	18	"	"	"	1.65	55	
15	Arnold	Fritz	✓5285 B	9	Fireman	7.4.27	Hamburg	no	yes	28	"	"	"	1.64	66	to Colon Hospital 2/16/28.
16	Jess	Paul	✓A 2433	16	Fireman	13.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	32	"	"	"	1.88	85	
17	Skupper	Johann	✓5380	17	Fireman	19.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	1.72	70	
18	Schmuke	Hans	✓132/27	6	Coal Pass.	13.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	24	"	German	German	1.60	56	
19	Nöhring	Walter	✓7811 A	4	Coal Pass.	13.10.27	Hamburg	no	yes	20	"	"	"	1.70	68	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

*overseer
Lump*



Agents: Kocher & Reichardt Afl.
Am. Pacific Shipping
Trunk Line

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Pegge Master of the german ss Reinbek, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1928

E. Pegge
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

USC 19 { 41 in crew
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th, 1928, from the port of AGUADILLA P.R.

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNeill	Arthur, W.			Master	Feb. 8th	New York	Discharged	Yes	62	M	English	American	6:0		
2	Nunan	Douglas, M.			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6:1		
First 3	Ela	Morris, T.			2nd Mate	Feb. 10th	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5:11		
First 4	Fish	Harry, W.			3rd Mate	" 8th	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:10		
5	Cooper	Alexander			Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5:6		
6	Bernabela	Suitberto, C.			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
7	Pontilluis	Juan, M.			Boson	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:8		
8	Rosa	Juan.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:7		
9	Reins	Lawrence			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5:11		
First 10	Brigida	Lorenzo			"	" 9th	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5:11		
11	Molina	Leonada			"	" 8th	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:8		
First 12	Pinedo	Louis			"	" 9th	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:11		
First 13	Coffil.	Anton			"	" 11th	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:11		
14	Velz	Polo			Messboy	" 8th	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
First 15	O'Connor	John, G.			1st Radio	" 10th	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5:10		
16	Cornman	Frederick			2nd "	" 8th	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	5:7		
17	Lane	Thomas			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	"	5:10		
18	Hederman	Timothy, F.			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5:6		
19	Pryde	Archibald			2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5:7		
20	Peterson	John			3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5:8		
21	Castelle	Jose			Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:10		
22	Carrero	Juan, M.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
23	Prado	Benito			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5:8		
24	Solada	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Spanish	5:11		
25	Pan	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:7		
26	Beltrain	Adriano			Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:10		
27	Lopez	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:7		
28	Silva	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5:7		
29	Gorbea	Raimundo			Wiper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5:5		
30	Cummins	William, S.			Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5:10		

Line New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR W. McNEILL, MASTER, of the S.S. "PONCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

Arthur W. McNeill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

21

Vessel S.S. "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 28th, 1928, from the port of AGUADILLA, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Uribe	Saturino			Chief Cook	Feb 8th	New York	Discharged	Yes	47	M	Spanish	American	5:10		
2	Walling	William			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	German	"	5:9		
3	Albizuri	Natias			Utility	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
4	Mulero	John			1st Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
5	Colon	Emilio			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:5		
6	Mulero	Luis			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5:7		
7	Gill	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5:7		
8	Yanga	Migilio			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
9	Yansen	Ernesto			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5:6		
First	10	Bartholmew				"	16th San Juan	"	"	23	"	English	British	5:7		
First	11	Concheiro				"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:6		
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR W. McNEILL, MASTER, of the S.S. PONCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928
A. W. McNeill
 Master, First or Second Officer.

 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 5 1928
BILL NO. 171177 BILLED.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Watson, Surgeon of the Cuyamel Fruit Co, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma
Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this FEB 21 1928, 19

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



RAY FOX
Consul of the United States

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Large handwritten signature: L. Watson
Atlantic Star
S/S

Handwritten: aw 2-28-28

Handwritten notes and lines:
1
1
1



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

CLANCHY

Passengers sailing from

...PUERTO CORTEZ, Honduras

February 22nd....., 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February 28th, 1928 23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, master, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States										
1	Mr. Fred Laux, friend Puerto Cortes, Honduras.	U.S.A	New-York, N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	N.York	No, going to reside	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Brecken, Master, of the S.S. Blanche, from Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1928
at hny
R. H. Rake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2-28 Olancho

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York CityFebruary 29, 1928, 19I, master of the Honduran S. S. Olanchofrom port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28, 1928, 19, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 26, E.R., and is expected to sail February 29, 1928, 19, for Puerto Cortes via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

24

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No. on list	Name	Position	Age	Nationality	When and where Signed on
17	Parker	Alfred			
18	Geridio	Toni	Oiler	"	"
19	Moraen	Victor	"	"	"
20	Reill	Emanuel	"	"	"
21	Gerrero	Raman	Fireman	"	"
22	Saes	Oscar	"	"	"
23	Bentura	John	"	"	"
24	Gulbransen	Charles	Steward	"	"
25	Williams	Harry	1st Cook	"	"
26	Barritt	David	2nd "	"	"
27	Ramires	Hipolito	1st Waiter	"	"
28	Funes	Gregory	2nd "	"	"
29	Stanford	John	Pantryman	"	"
30	Daily	Domingo	Off. Mess	"	"
31	Shipley	Gerald	Radio Operator 2-22-28	Pto. Cortes	"
32	Torres	Alfred	Crew Mess 2-15-28	New York	"
33	Maltesen	Frederick	Radio Opr.	"	"

Line GUYANNE FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Owners

Local Agents ATLANTIC NAV. CORP.

14-124

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FEB 21 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Olancha ", arriving at NEW YORK., February 28th, 1928, from the port of Cortes, Honduras Feb 23, 1928 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Evensen	Nicolai			Master	2-15-28	New York	Yes	Yes	42		Scandin	Norwegian			
2	Natvig	Bendick			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37		"	"			
3	Andreassen	Anton			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36		"	"			
4	Kristensen	Wilhelm			3rd "	"	"	"	"	32		"	"			
5	Pachke	John			Bos'n-	"	"	"	"	36		German	German			
6	Herman	Jacob			Watchman	"	"	"	"	40		Honduran	Honduran			
7	Bodden	Fred			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27		"	"			
8	Mo Napp	Harris			"	"	"	"	"	19		"	"			
9	Wood	Vernon			A.B.	"	"	"	"	20		"	"			
10	Jimines	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	23		Mexican	Mexican			
11	Cartini	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	25		French	French			
12	Dixon	Ellis			"	"	"	"	"	32		Honduran	Honduran			
13	Currie	William W.			Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36		Scotch	Scotch			
14	Fanning	Francis			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	25		English	English			
15	de Young	Jacob			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33		Dutch	American			
16	Fanning	James			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25		English	English			
17	Parker	Alfred			Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	42		"	"			<i>Check to passenger manifest</i>
18	Geridio	Toni			Oiler	"	"	"	"	25		Spanish	Spanish			
19	Moraen	Victor			"	"	"	"	"	30		Honduran	Honduran			
20	Reill	Emanuel			"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
21	Gerrero	Ramen			Fireman	"	"	"	"	40		Cuban	Cuban			
22	Saes	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	29		Chile	Chile			
23	Bentura	John			"	"	"	"	"	25		American	American			
24	Gulbransen	Charles			Steward	"	"	"	"	33		Scandin.	Swede			
25	Williams	Harry			1st Cook	"	"	"	"	24		African	Br. Honduran			
26	Barritt	David			2nd "	"	"	"	"	32		"	B.W.I.			
27	Ramirez	Hipolito			1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24		"	Guatemalan			
28	Funes	Gregory			2nd "	"	"	"	"	19		"	Honduran			
29	Stanford	John			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31		"	American			
30	Daily	Domingo			Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	40		"	Honduran			
31	Shipley	Gerald			Radio Operator	2-22-28	Pto. Cortes	"	"	21		American	American			
32	Torras	Alfred			Crew Mess	2-15-28	New York	"	"	33		Spanish	Spanish			
33	Maltesen	Frederick			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21		Scandin.	Danish			

Line _____
Owder _____
Local Agents _____
ATLANTIC NAV. CORP. ✓

W. Rake
2nd
3rd
4th
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FEB 21 1928

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Brenner, master, of the S/S "Blanche", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

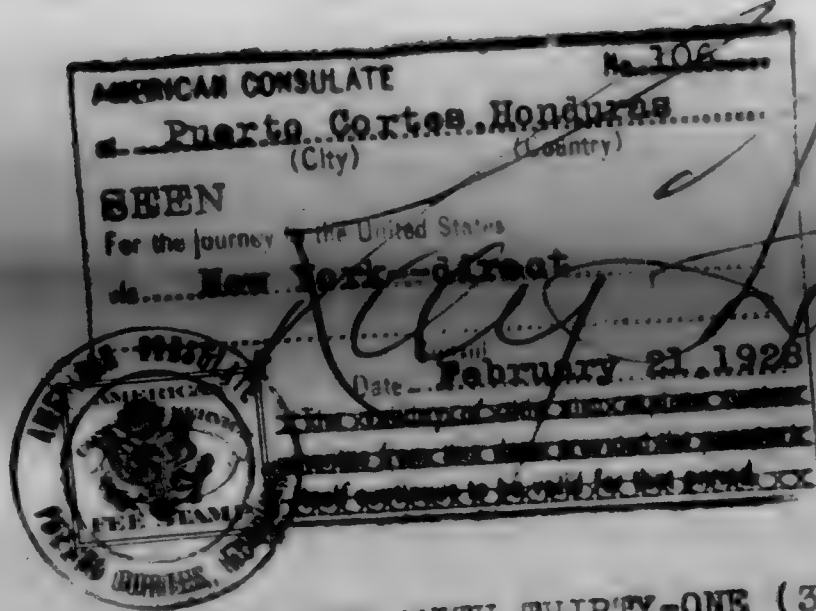
day of

Feb

19

H. Brenner
Immigrant Inspector

H. Brenner
Master, First or Second Officer



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-ONE (31) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the sum of \$10 for each alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
CHAS. E. BODDEN	42	AMERNAT.	A. LOPEZ	37	SPANISH
J. SEMON	40	AMERNAT.	C. ESPIRO	26	SPANISH
J. W. CROCKER	33	AMER.	F. FARUOGO	30	PORTUGUESE
W. D. COLLINS	32	AMER.	A. ALVAREZ	47	SPANISH
ERIC BERGE	30	SWEDISH	GEO. DAVISON	52	BRITISH
M. LOPEZ	52	SPANISH	L. MORON	62	FRENCH
D. VASQUEZ	38	SPANISH	J. SARACCO	21	AMER.
E. BOULLOSA	33	SPANISH	D. WHOULEY	18	AMER.
M. GARCIA	45	SPANISH	E. FUNCK	20	SWEDISH
A. ROMEY	36	SPANISH			
P. RODRIGUEZ	44	SPANISH			
R. RIOLA	23	SPANISH			
E. E. WILLIAMS	51	AMER.			
GEO. E. MALLINSON	40	AMERNAT.			
UNO. RUUSUMEN	36	AMERNAT.			
J. DUFFY	26	AMER.			
A. GARCIA	26	SPANISH			
S. E. SENCER	24	AMER.			
W. M. BARTO	20	AMER.			
L. BEIRO	27	SPANISH			

John J. Lacey
Master.

Sec. 3. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port, or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing a description of each such vessel, and of each person employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, and in any case not later than the time of the departure of the vessel, giving a description of such vessel, with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of which they will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been engaged on board of the vessel; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, and in any case not later than the time of the departure of the vessel, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to be granted clearance prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Port of NEW YORK
MARCH 3RD. 1928

Total crew at time of arrival.	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged.	12	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	13	Total crew this date.	30

26

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

A circular postmark from New York, NY, dated May 1917. The center features a clock face with hands pointing to approximately 10:10. The words "NEW YORK N.Y." are written in a circle around the clock face. The date "MAY 1917" is written in a larger circle around the date. The word "SERVICE" is written at the top of the inner circle. There are some faint, illegible markings around the postmark.

14.161.3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19. *from the port of* Matanzas *Feb 23, 1988*

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid referred at arrival	Whether Admission Tested	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Off	Yes	32	Male	American	American	5.8	175	None
"	"	42	"	Brit. W. I.	Amer-Net	5.7	160	None
"	"	40	"	German	"	5.2	140	None
"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5.7	165	None
"	"	32	"	American	American	5.11	221	None
"	"	40	"	Esthonia	Amer-Net	5.8	178	None
"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	215	None
"	"	20	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6.	220	None
"	"	26	"	Irish	Amer-Net	5.4	150	None
"	"	52	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.2	135	None
"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	163	None
"	"	19	"	American	American	5.11	200	None
"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	170	None
"	"	51	"	American	American	5.11	185	None
"	"	40	"	English	Amer-Net	5.7	172	None
"	"	36	"	Finish	Amer-Net	5.9	185	None
"	"	26	"	American	American	5.9	190	None
"	"	24	"	American	American	5.7	165	None
"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	None
"	"	20	"	American	American	5.8	170	None
"	"	29	"	American	American	5.8	170	None
"	"	19	"	American	American	5.4	140	None
"	"	29	"	American	American	5.7	168	None
"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	155	None
"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	180	None
"	"	29	"	American	American	5.6	160	None
"	"	30	"	American	American	5.11	205	None
"	"	30	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	150	None
"	"	25	"	American	American	5.6	160	None
"	"	22	"	American	American	5.6	160	None

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessey, S. S. M D 80 M O

ed States
Feb 19

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
20	AMERICAN	2-2-28 NEW YORK	BURNS.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

JOHN WESKEY	40	AMERNAT.	2-2-28	NEW YORK.
JESUS SEIJAS	40	SPANISH	DO	DO
ARNDJOT TOLLDFSEN	29	NORWEGIAN	DO	DO
THOMAS CRONIN	26	AMERNAT	DO	LO
GERRY MANIATIS	32	AMERNAT	DO	LO
EDWIN LUMB	19	AMERICAN	DO	DO
ARTHUR W. MAHAN	29	AMERICAN	DO	LO
ALVIN STUDEBAKER	29	AMERICAN	DO	DO
WM. TREMBLEY	29	AMERICAN	LO	DO
FRANK SMITH	30	AMERICAN	DO	DO
WILLARD KENDET	25	AMERICAN	DO	DO
JOSEPH SCHLACTER	22	AMERICAN	LO	DO

Theresa J. Do

Local Agency

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MUNSON, arriving at

My Feb 28, 1918, from the port of Matanzas Feb 23, 1918

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fallon	John J.	✓		Master	2-2-28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	32	Male	American	American	5.8	175	None
2	Bodden	Charles E.	✓		1st. Off.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Brit. W.I.	Amer-Nat	5.7	160	None
3	Seman	Joseph	✓		2nd. Off.	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5.2	140	None
4	Maniatis	Gerry	✓		3rd. Off.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	5.7	165	None
5	Collins	William D.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5.11	221	None
6	Wesky	John	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Esthonia	Amer-Nat	5.8	178	None
7	Seijas	Jesus	✓		Boat	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	215	None
8	Tollofsen	Arndjot	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6.	220	None
9	Cronin	Thomas	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Amer-Nat	5.4	150	None
10	Lopez	Maximino	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.2	135	None
11	Vasquez	Domingo	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	163	None
12	Lumb	Edwin	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.11	200	None
13	Boullosa	Emelio	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	170	None
14	Williams	E. Ellis	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	51	"	American	American	5.11	185	None
15	Mallinson	George E.	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	Amer-Nat	5.7	172	None
16	Ruusamen	Uno	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finish	Amer-Nat	5.9	185	None
17	Duffy	James	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.9	190	None
18	Spencer	Samuel E.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5.7	165	None
19	Garcia	Antonio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	None
20	Barto	Warren M.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.8	170	None
21	Mahan	Arthur W.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5.8	170	None
22	Blackman	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.4	140	None
23	Studebaker	Alvin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5.7	168	None
24	Lopez	Andrew	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	155	None
25	Espino	Constantino	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	180	None
26	Tremblay	William	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5.6	160	None
27	Smith	Frank J.	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5.11	205	None
28	Funk	Erik	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	150	None
29	Kendat	Willard	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5.6	160	None
30	Schlacter	Joseph	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.6	160	None

*95 Gode
247
309 aliens*

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Murson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of

Feb, 19

John F. Allen
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. D. Rake
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE FEB 10 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying list of names of alien members of the crew of the vessel named above is in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Henry D. Rake
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Cuba

Henry D. Rake

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Henry D. Rake

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by reason of emergency require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and if he has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, to furnish him with a certificate of discharge, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any apprehension exists as to the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer and before the time of departure the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of desertion or departure, or future of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each case of desertion or landing, such sum to be applied to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Fla.
March 7th, 1928
S. S. Italia.

I, master of the Medea S.S. Italia, 1928
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6th 1928, consigned to Wm. D. & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Phosphate wharf; and is expected to sail March 7th 1928, for Stamford via United States port of Buenos Aires in First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

28

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1615

14-1613

FOIPA 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vander

arriving at

20

100

1722, from the port of

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

10

Sheet M.

SEEN

For the journey to the
Tulsa State Fair

Mae West

Louise

WILL GO TO THE SHOW
THURS OCT. 27TH.

TRIP WITH *Louise*

SERVICE NO. 1802



	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
her to A	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						285.	
	50	Male	Indians	Swedish	5'9"	185	
	39	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
	36	"	"	"	5'8"	167	
	25	"	"	"	6'2"	190	
	40	"	"	"	5'9"	191	
	47	"	"	"	5'7"	151	
	42	"	"	"	5'8"	166	
	36	"	"	"	6'	210	
	43	"	"	"	5'9"	210	
	25	"	"	"	5'9"	147	
	17	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
	34	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
	43	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
	32	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
	26	"	"	"	6'	190	
	25	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
	16	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
	20	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'2"	106	
	34	"	Indians	Swedish	5'7"	148	
	27	"	"	"	5'10"	167	
	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
	25	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
	19	"	"	"	5'11"	167	
	19	"	"	"	6'	171	
	18	"	"	"	6'	156	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Crawford
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be prepared and submitted to him by the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to him a list containing the names of all persons on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's lists containing the names of the persons on board such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to have such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel, giving a description of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who were employed thereon at any time thereafter, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars for each such alien who is not reported, and in case of any such vessel shall be granted a license to land such alien, and the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the case of such fine as is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1617

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
 3/3/1928

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Statis ^{13/3} 1928
from port of Gothenburg (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>25</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>26</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th of Feb., 1928, consigned to Mumson & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Hatter Island, and is expected to sail 3rd of March, 1928, for Europe via United States port of Savannah, Ga. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

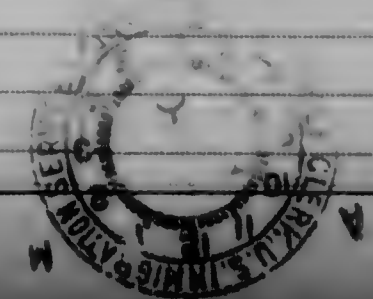
29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613



representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Thurman 230/23/28

ges	30	Male	Carduina	Swedish	5'9"	193
"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	149
"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	167
"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	190
"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	191
"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	151
"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	165
"	36	"	"	"	6'	210
"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	210
"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	147
"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	145
"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	175
"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	149
"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	146
"	26	"	"	"	6'	190
"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	160
"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	149
"	20	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'2"	106
"	34	"	Carduina	Swedish	5'7"	148
"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	167
"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160
"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	165
"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	167
"	19	"	"	"	6'	171
"	18	"	"	"	6'	156

For the journey to the
Tilled States via



Robert H. King

SERVICE NO. 1852

* See list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OWNERS —
Local Agents
14-0000

Mason Drive

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Thalia", arriving at NY, 2/28, 1928, from the port of Havana 23/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Craford	Carl	✓	36	Master	8-1-27	Stockholm	No	yes	50	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	193	
2	Borgfsson	Nils	✓ 1441	24	Sh. Officer	8-1-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
3	Johansson	Knut Walfrid	✓ 5763	20	2nd. "	30-8-27	Soderhamn	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	167	
4	Thronberg	Karl Kristian	✓	10	3rd. "	14-11-27	Danmarch	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	190	
5	Olsson	Sven Edvard	✓	27	Sh. Engineer	31-8-27	Soderhamn	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	191	
6	Honkell	Lars Petter	✓	26	2nd. "	27-8-27	Honösand	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
7	Amberdsson	Anders Edvin	✓	27	3rd. "	8-1-27	Stockholm	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Max	Gustaf Albin	✓ 9460	12	Wireless Op.	8-1-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	210	
9	Svensson	Knut Johan	✓	28	Steward	13-6-27	Hamburg	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	210	
10	Andersson	Thor Albin	✓	8	Cook	8-1-27	Stockholm	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	147	
11	Lundqvist	Ponsten Tigo	✓	1 1/2	Mess Boy	2-3-27	Göteborg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
12	Hatsund	Karl Axel	✓	4	Carpenter	18-6-27	Hamburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
13	Niklasson	Karl Gustaf	✓	20	Boatswain	8-1-27	Stockholm	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
14	Berniksson	Erik Julius	✓	14	Seaman	8-1-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
15	Gillberg	Praus Ludvig	✓	1	"	27-8-27	Honösand	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	190	
16	Bäckström	Olaus Wilhelm	✓	1 1/2	"	5-11-27	Lübeck	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
17	Nilsson	Henrik Erik	✓	1 1/2	"	15-6-27	Hamburg	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
18	Sjöblom	Hannik Waldemar	✓	1 1/2	"	27-8-27	Honösand	"	"	20	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'2"	106	
19	Håkansson	Bertil Ragnar	✓	12	Donkeyman	17-10-27	Göteborg	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	148	
20	Åker	Pure Emil	✓	9	Piler	27-8-27	Honösand	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	167	
21	Lindberg	Gösta Wilhelm	✓	1	Fireman	13-6-27	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
22	Gustafsson	Mats Erik	✓	2	"	8-1-27	Stockholm	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
23	Eriksson	Erik Wilhelm	✓	2	"	8-1-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	167	
24	Lundberg	Karl Georg	✓	1 1/2	Trimmer	27-8-27	Honösand	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	171	
25	Landin	Torvald Alexander	✓	1 1/2	"	27-8-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	156	



FEB 28 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
8261 8263

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

I hereby certify that the above named alien has been examined and found to be in compliance with the regulations of the Department of Labor.

Wm. H. Brown
Immigrant Inspector



SERVICE NO. 1852



Line _____
Owners Munson Line
Local Agents 16-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2148-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Italia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1928

ow Henry

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1 additional American citizen signed on as Dark Boy					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. T. / Holmerson Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Bethesda Md

March 10, 1928

I, master of the Amey (Nativity) S. S. Sasandaga
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted —

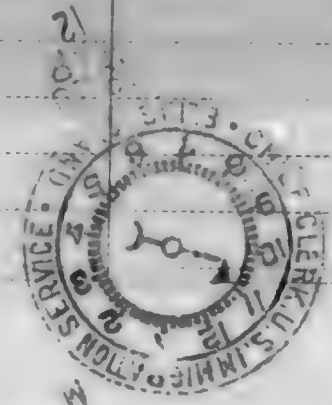
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2, 1928, consigned to Deichman Wagon Co. Inc., is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail March 10, 1928 for Antwerp - Bel. via United States port of New York + N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 31

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

928, from the port of Antwerp, Belgium

22

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
43	Male	Seand.	U.S.	5	6	
31	"	Amer.	"	5	11	
30	"	Pol.	"	5	10	
27	"	Amer.	"	5	9	
32	"	Seand	"	5	6	
42	"	Amer.	"	5	10	
29	"	Amer.	"	5	5	
37	"	Seand	"	5	7	
24	"	German	1-Papers	5	10	
26	"	Amer.	U.S.	5	5	
36	"	Seand	1-Papers	5	10	
34	"	Pol	U.S.	5	5	
26	"	British	"	5	7	
29	"	Amer.	"	5	8	
22	"	"	"	5	8	
40	"	"	"	5	8	
43	"	"	"	5	8	
46	"	"	"	5	6	
28	"	"	"	5	19	
29	"	"	"	5	8	
27	"	"	"	5	6	
31	"	"	"	5	10	
20	"	"	"	5	9	
45	"	"	"	5	9	
36	"	"	"	5	6	
37	"	Seand	"	5	6	
29	"	Amer.	"	5	9	
34	"	"	"	5	6	
20	"	German	"	5	6	
47	"	"	"	5	9	
23	"	Belgian	1-Papers	5	5	
36	"	Ireland	U.S.	5	9	
31	"	Amer.	"	5	8	
20	"	British	"	5	9	

Chinese
from Chinese
Not in Field
from Chinese

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Schlemm's Halo
Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
25

Line *Black diamond 28.50*
 OUNDRS *11- S.S.B.M.F. 60/*
 Local Agents: *Black Diamond 28.50*
 14-1960

Immigrant Inspector

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be furnished after the arrival of any such vessel; it shall be the duty of such master, agent, or consignee to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, a statement of the names of any alien which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be landed, paid off, or discharged in the port of arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$100 for each such alien who is not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and in case of such failure, the principal immigration officer shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not paid, the liability to be incurred by such owner, agent, consignee, or master of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1450

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

0102-0102

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

HEAVEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

-28 Lacandaza
Farm 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

PORT OF **New York**

March 20 th. 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Sacandaga (Nationality) from port of Baltimore Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	---
Number of seamen discharged	---	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	----	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ March 14 _____, 1928, consigned to Black Diamond S.S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier # 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 20 _____, 1928, for Antwerp, Belgium, Direct in United States port of _____ First port of call in United States his voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Chlewiniz Holstein

Line Black Diamond St. Club
 Owners W. S. B. M. F. Ltd.
 Local Agents Black Diamond St. Club
 18-190

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

4-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

5107-01

14-1015

WILEY

LIST OF

required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Sagandaga

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	Hakenson John T. Lund Andreas E.
2	Nixon Leonard A.
3	Daelmeijer Johannes A.
4	Wyatt Luther B.
5	Andersen Jens
6	Tomas Peter
7	Meppin Ruben
8	Sähala Harry
9	Wacker Otto
10	Irvin Edmund J
11	Naukler D. Harold
12	Luckner Anton
13	Souley Thos. J.
14	Kineaid Harry
15	Bryant Ralph
16	Fowle Harold
17	Beggs John J.
18	Lutton Geo W.
19	Kouts Wm. A.
20	Ketner Thomas
21	Loeke Clayton
22	Jones Richard
	Maurer Fred T.
23	Edmonds Wm. F.
	Bentzen Louis
24	Gustafson Ernest
	Perriera Joseph
25	Zecowski Frank
	Smith Perry
26	Kunne Albert
	Popeke Paul
27	Wellens Patrick
	Boyle Daniel
28	Wallin Edgar E.
29	Maguire John
30	Buzgman Louis
	Michailiti Michael

Line *Black Diamond L.S. Corp.*
 Owners *W. S. B. M. F. Corp.*
 Local Agents *Black Diamond L.S. Corp.*

CREW LIST ----- S.S. SACANDAGA

VOYAGE # 15-89

S OF CREW

Sheet No.

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 34

Name	Position	Age	Nationality
Andreas K. Lund	1st Mate	43	"
Leonard A. Nixon	2nd "	31	U.S.
Johannes Daalmeijer	3rd "	30	"
Stanley Furberhill	Radio	32	"
Jens Andersen	Bo's'n	32	"
Peter Toman	A.B.	42	"
Ruben Meppin	"	30	"
Harry Sahala	"	38	"
Otto Wacker	"	24	1st P. German
Harold Naukler	"	38	1st P. Finland
John Gibson	"	28	U.S.
Carl C. Rappold	"	54	"
Harry Bradley	"	24	"
Edward W. Murry	O.S.	20	"
Leon W. Smith	Deck Boy	23	"
Warren Clark	"	18	"
Harold S. Howle	Ch. Eng'r	41	"
Jessie B. Downs	1st Asst.	34	"
Robert C. Hartman	2nd "	26	"
William A. Kouts	3rd "	28	"
Thomas Ketzner	Oiler	29	"
Richard Jones	"	32	"
Clayton C. Locke	"	28	"
Louis J. Bendayn	W. Tender	35	"
Fred T. Maurer	"	20	"
William Edmonds	"	45	"
Yasmir Kuvataki	Fireman	26	"
Ernest Gustafsen	"	38	1st P. Sweden
Joseph Ferreira	"	29	U.S.
Percy Smith	Wiper	20	"
Albert Kunne	Steward	57	"
Paul Popcke	1st Cook	47	"
Patrick Wellens	2nd "	32	1st P. Belgium
John Brinkman	Massboy	25	U.S.
Edgar P. Wallin	"	31	"
James T. Donahue	"	45	"
2-Asst.	"	"	"
3-Asst.	"	"	"
Oiler	"	"	"
"	"	"	"
"	1-17-28	New York	"
W. Tender	1-10-28	Phila.	"
"	"	"	"
Fireman	"	"	"
"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"
Wiper	"	"	"
Steward	"	"	"
1-Cook	"	"	"
2-Cook	"	"	"
M-Boy	"	"	"
"	1-11-28	New York	"
"	1-17-28	"	"

all hands to be used

will hands to be seen

did not come ^{reason unknown} Inst. seaman Feb. 9. 28 Antwerp

Michailiti Michel

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, as amended, that the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sacandaga, arriving at New York, Feb. 28, 1928, from the port of Antwerp Belgium

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<u>Hakenson</u> <u>John T.</u>			<u>Master</u>	<u>1-10-28</u> <u>Phila.</u>	<u>Yes</u>		<u>43</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
2	<u>Nixon</u> <u>Leonard A.</u>			<u>2-Mate</u>	" "	"		<u>31</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>11</u>	
3	<u>Daalmeijer</u> <u>Johannes A.</u>			<u>3-Mate</u>	" "	"		<u>30</u>	"	<u>Hol.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	
4	<u>Wyatt</u> <u>Luther B.</u>			<u>Radio</u>	" "	"		<u>27</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	
5	<u>Anderson</u> <u>Jens</u>			<u>Boat</u>	" "	"		<u>32</u>	"	<u>Scand</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
6	<u>Toman</u> <u>Peter</u>			<u>A.B.</u>	" "	"		<u>42</u>	"	<u>Auss.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	
7	<u>Meppin</u> <u>Ruben</u>			"	" "	"		<u>29</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	
8	<u>Schala</u> <u>Harry</u>			"	" "	"		<u>37</u>	"	<u>Scand</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	
9	<u>Wacker</u> <u>Otto</u>			"	" "	"		<u>34</u>	"	<u>German</u>	<u>1-Papers</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	
10	<u>Irvin</u> <u>Edmund J.</u>			"	" "	"		<u>25</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	
11	<u>Naukler</u> <u>D. Harold</u>			"	" "	"		<u>38</u>	"	<u>Scand</u>	<u>1-Papers</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	
12	<u>Luckner</u> <u>Anton</u>			"	" "	"		<u>34</u>	"	<u>Hol</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	
13	<u>Seuley</u> <u>Thos. J.</u>			"	" "	"		<u>35</u>	"	<u>British</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>	
14	<u>Klineaid</u> <u>Harry</u>			<u>O.S.</u>	" "	"		<u>29</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
15	<u>Bryant</u> <u>Ralph</u>			"	<u>New York</u> <u>1-12-28</u>	"		<u>22</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
16	<u>Fowle</u> <u>Harold</u>			<u>Ch-Engr.</u>	<u>Phila.</u> <u>1-10-28</u>	"		<u>40</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
17	<u>Beggs</u> <u>John J.</u>			<u>1-Assst</u>	" "	"		<u>43</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
18	<u>Lutton</u> <u>Geo W.</u>			<u>2-Assst</u>	" "	"		<u>46</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
19	<u>Kouts</u> <u>Wm. A.</u>			<u>3-Assst.</u>	" "	"		<u>28</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	
20	<u>Ketner</u> <u>Thomas</u>			<u>Oiler</u>	" "	"		<u>29</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	
21	<u>Lecke</u> <u>Clayton</u>			"	" "	"		<u>27</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
22	<u>Jones</u> <u>Richard</u>			"	<u>1-17-28</u> <u>New York</u>	"		<u>31</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	
23	<u>Maurer</u> <u>Fred T.</u>			<u>W. Tender</u>	<u>1-10-28</u> <u>Phila.</u>	"		<u>20</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
24	<u>Edmonds</u> <u>Wm. F.</u>			"	" "	"		<u>45</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	
25	<u>Bendzys</u> <u>Louis</u>			"	" "	"		<u>35</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
26	<u>Gustafson</u> <u>Ernest</u>			<u>Fireman</u>	" "	"		<u>37</u>	"	<u>Scand</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
27	<u>Perriera</u> <u>Joseph</u>			"	" "	"		<u>29</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
28	<u>Zeczeki</u> <u>Frank</u>			"	" "	"		<u>34</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
29	<u>Smith</u> <u>Perry</u>			<u>Wiper</u>	" "	"		<u>20</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	
30	<u>Kunne</u> <u>Albert</u>			<u>Steward</u>	" "	"		<u>57</u>	"	<u>German</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	
31	<u>Popeke</u> <u>Paul</u>			<u>1-Cook</u>	" "	"		<u>47</u>	"	"	"	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	
32	<u>Wellens</u> <u>Patrick</u>			<u>2-Cook</u>	" "	"		<u>33</u>	"	<u>Belgium</u>	<u>1-Papers</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	
33	<u>Boyle</u> <u>Daniel</u>			<u>M-Boy</u>	" "	"		<u>38</u>	"	<u>Ireland</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	
34	<u>Wallis</u> <u>Edgar E.</u>			"	<u>1-11-28</u> <u>New York</u>	"		<u>31</u>	"	<u>Amer.</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	
35	<u>Mcguire</u> <u>John</u>			"	<u>1-17-28</u> "	"		<u>30</u>	"	<u>British</u>	"	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>	
36	<u>Burgoman</u> <u>Louis</u>			<u>Did not come</u>	<u>reason unknown</u>									
37	<u>Michailiti</u> <u>Michael</u>			<u>U.S. 1-10-28</u>	<u>Det. seaman</u>									

Line Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
Owder U. S. S. B. M. F. Corp.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

2-28-28

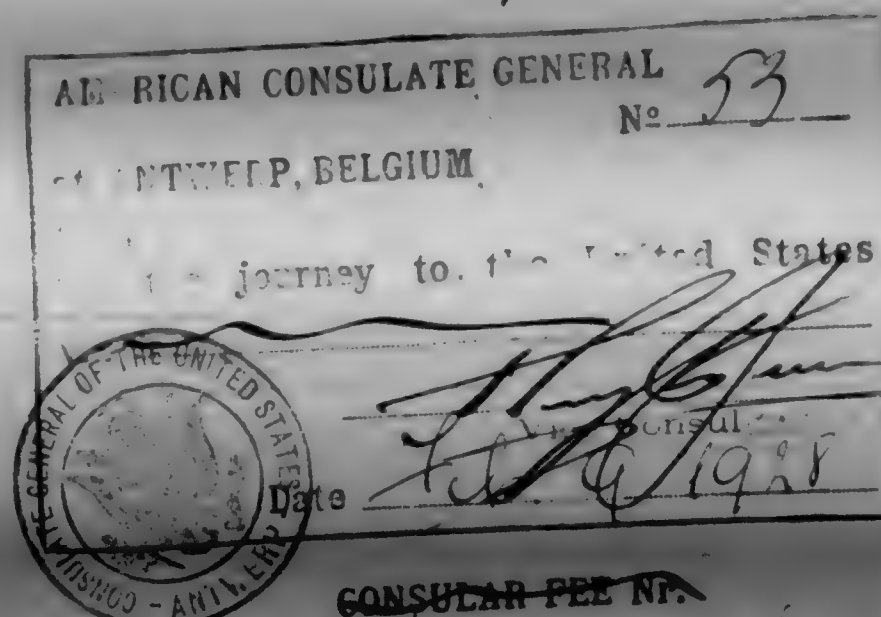
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. T. Hokenson Master of the S.S. Sacandaga do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. T. Hokenson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb. 1928

Harry M. Quirk
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECORDED
JUN 4 1928
DIVISION

K. Profohr

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
3rd of March 1928
Schlosser-Holstein

e-named vessel arrived at this port 28th of February, 1928, consigned to New York; is now lying at Keokuk Pier, and is
 ail 3rd of March, 1928, for Antwerp
 ates port of New York First port of call in United States
 was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

no change.

14-1613

928, from the port of 220 Feb 21/1978

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

36

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

marks,
ties, or
use

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States.

Vessel *Schuyler*, *Whitman*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where
1	<i>Whitman</i>		26	<i>Captain</i>	<i>26.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
2	<i>Proctor</i>		27	<i>I. Off.</i>	<i>24.11.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
3	<i>Proctor</i>		18	<i>II. Off.</i>	<i>1.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
4	<i>Proctor</i>		15	<i>III. Off.</i>	<i>3.12.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
5	<i>Proctor</i>		12	<i>I. Engineer</i>	<i>16.12.26</i> <i>Ward</i>
6	<i>Proctor</i>		25	<i>II. Engineer</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
7	<i>Proctor</i>		25	<i>III. Engineer</i>	<i>20.12.26</i> <i>Ward</i>
8	<i>Proctor</i>		1	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>28.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
9	<i>Proctor</i>		7	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>1.12.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
10	<i>Proctor</i>		2	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
11	<i>Proctor</i>		10	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>1.12.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
12	<i>Proctor</i>		1	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>20.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
13	<i>Proctor</i>		25	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>16.5.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
14	<i>Proctor</i>		16	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>16.5.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
15	<i>Proctor</i>		2	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>3.11.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
16	<i>Proctor</i>		23	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>28.11.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
17	<i>Proctor</i>		10	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>14.4.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
18	<i>Proctor</i>		8	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>14.4.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
19	<i>Proctor</i>		2	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
20	<i>Proctor</i>		3	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>27.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
21	<i>Proctor</i>		2	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
22	<i>Proctor</i>		4	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>28.11.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
23	<i>Proctor</i>		2	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
24	<i>Proctor</i>		27	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>28.11.27</i> <i>Ward</i>
25	<i>Proctor</i>		5	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
26	<i>Proctor</i>		4	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
27	<i>Proctor</i>		11	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>25.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
28	<i>Proctor</i>		12	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>28.1.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
29	<i>Proctor</i>		9	<i>Boys' Band</i>	<i>16.5.28</i> <i>Ward</i>
30	<i>Proctor</i>			<i>Boys' Band</i>	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel *Schleswig-Holstein*, arriving at, *New York*, *Feb. 28*, 1928, from the port of *Oslo* *Feb 2, 1928*

Vessel Schleswig-Holstein, arriving at, 1928																
Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged-Spanish-Command	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged-Spanish-Command	Age	Nationality
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
Family name		Given name			When	Where										
1	Chausson	Henry	✓	26	Captain	26.1.28 Hamburg	no	yes	41	male	german	german	5'6"	190		
2	Proför	Willy	✓	27	I. Off.	24.11.27 Kiel	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	190		
3	Grabe	Hans	✓	18	II. Off.	1.1.28 New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
4	Kröger	Hans	✓	15	III. Off.	3.12.27 Kiel	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
5	Kehrig	Johann	✓	12	I. Engineer	16.12.26 Kiel	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	170		
6	Mohr	Hermann	✓	25	II. Engineer	25.1.28 Hamburg	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	190		
7	Trubach	Paul	✓	25	III. Engineer	20.12.26 Kiel	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3"	175		
8	Lobos	Karl	✓	1	Eng. Assist.	28.1.28 Kiel	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	150		
9	Tahnke	Hans	✓	7	I. Cook	1.12.27 Kiel	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
10	Terschloft	Emil	✓	2	II. Cook	25.1.28 Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	150		
11	Bitz	Ferdinand	✓	10	I. Steward	1.12.27 Kiel	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3"	165		
12	Sell	Karl	✓	1	II. Steward	30.1.28 Kopenhagen	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	155		
13	Brocks	Johannes	✓	25	Boatswain	16.5.27 Kiel	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	175		
14	Kröger	Friedrich	✓	16	Carpenter	16.5.27 Kiel	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
15	Bunnen	Johannes	✓	2	A.B.	3.11.22 Kiel	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150		
16	Ströh	Heinrich	✓	23	"	28.11.27 Kiel	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
17	Beindfeldt	Wilhelm	✓	10	"	14.9.27 Altona	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	150		
18	Schlüter	Carl	✓	8	"	14.9.27 Altona	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	155		
19	Ehlers	Peter	✓	2	O.S.	25.1.28 Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
20	Thorsen	Wilhelm	✓	3	"	20.1.27 Kiel	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	155		
21	Dahler	Albert	✓	2	"	25.1.28 Hamburg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	150		
22	Smarrich	Emil	✓	4	"	28.11.27 Kiel	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
23	Grote	Edward	✓	2	Fireman	25.1.28 Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
24	Wulf	Detlef	✓	27	Stoker	28.11.27 Kiel	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
25	Rogal	Heinrich	✓	5	"	25.1.28 Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	165		
26	Kranke	Friedrich	✓	18	"	25.1.28 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
27	Wilken	Ernst	✓	4	"	25.1.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	165		
28	Löding	Julius	✓	11	"	25.1.28 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
29	Schlei	Franz	✓	12	"	28.1.28 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	165		
30	Hinz	Erich	✓	9	"	16.5.27 Kiel	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	168		
6. Grabe 6. 2. 34 allaleis																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schleswig-Holstein, arriving at New York, Feb 7, 1928, from the port of Cable Feb 7, 1928

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Porschag	Ernst	✓	10	Fireman	27.1.28	Hiel	✓	Yes	27	male	german	german	5'8"	165	
32	Balke	Paul	✓	3	Trimmer	25.1.28	Hamburg	-	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
33	Kruse	Wille	✓	1/2	"	8.11.27	Hiel	-	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
34	Timmann	Hans	✓	2	"	25.1.27	Hamburg	-	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. OSLO, NORWAY (City) (Country)															
6	SEEN for the journey to the United States Any route															
7	American Vice Consul 2 FEB. 1928															
8	SERVICE NO. 1249															
9	FEB 2 1928															
10	FEB 2 1928															
11	FEB 2 1928															
12	FEB 2 1928															
13	FEB 2 1928															
14	FEB 2 1928															
15	FEB 2 1928															
16	FEB 2 1928															
17	FEB 2 1928															
18	FEB 2 1928															
19	FEB 2 1928															
20	FEB 2 1928															
21	FEB 2 1928															
22	FEB 2 1928															
23	FEB 2 1928															
24	FEB 2 1928															
25	FEB 2 1928															
26	FEB 2 1928															
27	FEB 2 1928															
28	FEB 2 1928															
29	FEB 2 1928															
30	FEB 2 1928															

Refused
Info
Chew 34
see alien

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Albert Jensen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Schleswig-Holstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Feb
19 Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST?

FORM 559
 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 (Prepare in Duplicate)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to b.

Vessel S/S EL LOBO

Pursuant to the provisions of the Anti-Trust Act, December 29, 1939, and May 26, 1924, on
the Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
addition on board S.S. El Estero
1 (Place of delivery or destination)

NAME _____

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL	(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, meat stowaway, etc.)
7101		

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

[illegible]

4-680

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	No. of seaman's identifier card
1	Anderson Claude.	/
2	Richard William, R.	/
3	Jones George Henry Embler	/
4	Davison Charles	/
5	Shaw Charles Leslie	/
6	Ackibald William	/
7	MacDonald Peter	/
8	Claire Clifford, C.	/
9	Evens Hubert	/
10	Anderson Elizabeth	/
11	NEW LINE Hewson Helen	/
12	Wong Sing	/
13	Chung Chong	/
14	Iman Cho	/
15	Ng Yung	/
16	Nong Sang	/
17	Lo Fook	/
18	Fung On	/
19	Nong Hum	/
20	Wong Heung	/
21	Chong Kue	/
22	Ho Shing	/
23	Ching Kut	/
24	Yuen Cheun	/
25	Char Hing	/
26	Wong Po	/
27	Fung Yu	/
28	Fung Kwai	/
29	Ching Cheuk	/
30	Lam Fat	/

Salvato all'isola TP (Managers - C.T. Bawing & Co. Ld. 52, Leadenhall St. London. E.C.3.)

OWNERS
Tobacco Oilfields ¹⁰⁰ 52, Leadenhall St., London E.C.3

C.T. Bourne and Co. Ltd. 14 W. 42nd St. N.Y.C.

14-1240
Bottoms Place

New York, U.S.A.

100

Line Lobito or
Owners Lobito
Local Agents C.I.

14-1240

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to b

Vessel SS EL LOBO

Form 680

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of San Francisco, 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. SS EL LOBO

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board SS EL LOBO for the purpose of the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LA LIBERTAD (ECUADOR) via Panama Canal. 40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
1	Anderson Claude	
2	Richard William, R.	
3	Jones George Henry Faulkner	
4	Davidson Charles	
5	Shaw Charles Scobie	
6	Archibald William	
7	MacDonald Peter	
8	Clare Clifford, C.	
9	Evans Hubert	
10	Anderson Elizabeth	
11	Hew Min	
12	Wong Sing	
13	Chang Chang	
14	Iman Cho	
15	Wong Yung	
16	Wong Sang	
17	Lo Fook	
18	Fung On	
19	Wong Ham	
20	Wong Heung	
21	Chong Kau	
22	Ho Shing	
23	Ching Kut	
24	Yuen Chuan	
25	Chow Ning	
26	Wong Po	
27	Fung Yu	
28	Fung Kwai	
29	Ching Chuek	
30	Lam Fat	

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL	REMARKS
28 Chinese member of crew		
28 Chinese member of crew		
8 " 2 nd "	"	
8 " 3 rd "	"	
6 " 1 st Officer	"	
10 " 1 st Engineer	"	
24 " 2 nd "	"	
5 " 3 rd "	"	
2 " 4 th "	"	
5 " Stewardess	21-10-1927 Halifax YES	
16 " N ^o 1 Boon	21-7-1926 Panama NO	
26 " N ^o 2 "	"	
4 " Carpenter	"	
10 " Sailor	"	
31 " "	"	
21 " "	"	
5 " "	"	
10 " "	"	
5 " "	"	
14 " N ^o 1 Fireman	"	
10 " N ^o 2 "	"	
10 " Pumpman	"	
6 " Fireman	"	
2 " "	"	
2 " "	"	
5 " Donkeyman	"	
4 " Fireman	"	
3 " "	"	
2 " Fireman's Cook	"	
3 " Chief Steward	"	

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Scotch	British	5' 4 1/2"	146	
Welsh	"	5' 9"	150	
English	"	6' 1"	152	
Scotch	"	5' 8"	154	
English	"	5' 8 1/2"	168	
English	"	5' 4"	145	
Scotch	"	5' 8"	168	
English	"	5' 8"	150	
Welsh	"	5' 9"	160	
Female Scotch	"	5' 1"	120	
Male Chinese	Chinese	5' 8"	115	
"	"	5' 5"	130	
"	"	5' 4"	125	
"	"	5' 4"	130	
"	"	5' 6"	120	
"	"	5' 4"	120	
"	"	5' 4"	140	
"	"	5' 4"	130	
"	"	5' 3"	120	
"	"	5' 4"	140	
"	"	5' 3"	110	
"	"	5' 4"	135	
"	"	5' 6"	115	
"	"	5' 6"	120	
"	"	5' 5"	115	
"	"	5' 4"	125	
"	"	5' 4"	125	
"	"	5' 2"	105	
"	"	5' 8"	140	

Ships Office Ltd. (Managers - C.T. Bouring & Co. Ltd. 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.)

Owners: Ships Office Ltd. 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.

Local Agents: C.T. Bouring & Co. Ltd. 14 Whitehall Building Battery Place New York U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SELO LOBO, arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., February 21, 1928, from the port of LA LIBERTAD, (ECUADOR) via Panama Canal. 40

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Anderson	Claude		30	years Master	4-1-1927	London	NO	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'4 1/2"	196	
2	Prichard	William, R.		26	" 1st officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	150	
3	Jones	George Henry Faulkner		8	" 2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6'1"	152	
4	Davidson	Charles		8	" 3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	154	
5	Shaw	Charles Leslie		6	" W/Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8 1/2"	168	
6	Archibald	William		10	" 1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'4"	145	
7	MacDonald	Peter		24	" 2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	168	
8	Clare	Clifford, C.		5	" 3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8"	150	
9	Evans	Hubert		2	" 4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	160	
10	Anderson	Elizabeth		5	" Stewards	21-10-1927	Halifax, N.S.	Yes	"	45	Female	Scotch	"	5'1"	120	
11	Hew Hien			16	" No 1 Boatswain	21-7-1926	Panama	NO	"	45	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	115	
12	Wong Sing			26	" No 2 "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
13	Chang Chang			4	" Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	125	
14	Imm Cho			10	" Sailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
15	Wong Yung			31	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
16	Wong Sang			21	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
17	Lo Fook			5	" "	"	"	"	NO	26	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
18	Fung On			10	" "	"	"	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
19	Wong Ham			5	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
20	Wong Heung			17	" No 1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
21	Chong Kau			10	" No 2 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	110	
22	Ho Shing			10	" Pumpman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
23	Ching Kut			6	" Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
24	Yuen Cheun			2	" "	"	"	"	NO	26	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
25	Chow Ning			2	" "	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'5"	115	
26	Wong Po			5	" Donkeyman	"	"	"	NO	28	"	"	"	5'4"	125	
27	Fung Yu			4	" Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'4"	125	
28	Fung Kwai			3	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
29	Ching Chuek			2	" Fireman's Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	105	
30	Lam Fat			3	" Chief Steward	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	

Owners Robt. A. Fields Ltd. (Managers - C.T. Bouring & Co. Ltd. 52, Leadenhall St. London, E.C.3.)
Local Agents C.T. Bouring & Co. Ltd. 14 Whitehall Building Battery Place, New York, U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Anderson Master, of the Br Ss El Lobo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1924

Wm. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress, of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. EL LOBO, arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., February 27, 1928, from the port of LA LIBERTAD (Ecuador) via Panama Canal

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ah	Boo		15 years	Ship's Cook	31-7-1926	Panama	NO	Yes	40	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 1"	150	
2	Chow	Po		4 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 3"	102	
3	Wong	Sang		21 "	Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	
4	Chue	Yau		4 "	Cafeteria Boy	"	"	"	NO	31	"	"	"	4' 9"	100	
5	Wong	Fat		4 "	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5' 3"	115	
6	Huel	ah		11 "	Quartermaster	4-1-1924	London	"	NO	36	"	"	"	5' 4"	135	
7	Sing	ah		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 4"	130	
8	Kao	ah		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	120	
9	<div>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C. Z. Date <u>2/17/28</u> SEEN <u>2</u> Sheets. <u>38</u> Entries. <u>W. L. Wansor</u> Deputy Shipping Commissioner.</div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line El Estero Oilfield L.P. (Managers - C.T. Bowring & Co. L.P. 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.)

Owners El Estero Oilfield L.P. 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.

Local Agents C.T. Bowring & Co. L.P. 14, Whitehall Building.

14-1240

Battery Place.
New York, U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Anderson Master of the Br S/S Et Lobo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb, 19 28

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

C. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. *W. E. Bagg*

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make and file with the principal immigration officer a list of all aliens who have been discharged or landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, or consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the sum of \$10 for each such alien is paid, or the penalty is paid in full, or the vessel is bonded to the satisfaction of the collector of customs; and, in every case, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
MAR 2, 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. EDITH
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 33 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 33 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 28, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail MARCH 3, 1928, for SAN JUAN, P. R. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>

14-2613

FAJA DO 2-21-28
1928, from the port of ~~San Juan, P.R.~~

~~FAJTA DO~~
~~FOR JEN, P.B.~~

2-21-28

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FOUR DEU
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether charged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
es	Yes	58	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	200	
o	do	36	M	Scand.	do	5.9	160	
o	do	40	M	U.S.A.	do	5.7	156	
o	do	34	M	Portuguese	do	5.6	165	
o	do	26	M	U.S.A.	do	5.6	140	
o	do	44	M	P.Rican.	do	5.11	160	
o	do	47	M	do	do	5.7	140	
o	do	52	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.7	140	
o	do	30	M	Scandn.	Scandn.	5.5	125	
o	do	35	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.8	148	
o	do	39	M	Venezue- lan.	Ven'zin.	5.6	148	
o	do	38	M	Filipino	U.S.A.	5.7	154	
o	do	33	M	Venezue- lan.	Ven'zin.	5.7	146	
o	do	40	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.4	140	
o	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	142	
o	do	44	M	U.S.A.	do	5.9	180	
o	do	37	M	do	do	5.11	190	
o	do	46	M	do	do	5.9	180	
o	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	150	
o	do	41	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.9	140	
o	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	146	
o	do	27	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
o	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	147	
o	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	150	
o	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.6	145	
o	do	20	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	
o	do	26	M	U.S.A.	do	5.11	160	
o	do	42	M	S.Domingo	S.Domingo	5.10	210	
o	do	32	M	B.W.I.	British.	5.10	160	
o	do	42	M	P.Rican	U.S.A.	5.9	205	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel "Edith", arriving at New York, 28th February, 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
BRIGGS, William E.			Master	2.3.28... York.	New York.	Yes
LARSON, Gustav.			1st Mate.	do	do	do
DAMAS, Edward.			2nd. do	do	do	do
MARTINE, Jose.			3rd do	do	do	do
ROWE, Stanley.			Radio.	do	do	do
MATOS, Emilio.			Carpenter.	do	do	do
MONT, Frank.			Bo'sun.	do	do	do
HERNANDEZ, Jose.			A.B.	do	do	do
VIDSTEIN, Carl.			do	do	do	do
GUTIERREZ, Eugenio.			do	do	do	do
ALOY, X			do	do	do	do
ROSSEN, Harry.			do	do	do	do
MARCANO, Domingo.			do	do	do	do
GOTY, Rafael.			do	do	do	do
CASTILLO, Vincente.			Bo'sun Mate	do	do	do
TIERNAN, James.			Capt. do	2.18.28 Pajarito	New P.A.	do
STRAUBE, William.			Chf. Engr.	2.3.28	New York.	do
GARRETT, John.			1st Asst do	do	do	do
MELLINDICK, John.			2nd. do	do	do	do
DIAZ, Jose.			3rd. do	do	do	do
VILES, Jose.			Oiler.	do	do	do
SANTOS, Jose.			do	do	do	do
NIJES, Julio.			do	do	do	do
SANTIAGO, Monserrate.			Fireman.	do	do	do
GONZALES, Angel.			do	do	do	do
FLORES, Julio.			do	do	do	do
PERRY, Thomas.			Wiper.	do	do	do
ALVAREZ, X			do	do	do	do
SEWELL, Carlos.			Steward.	do	do	do
DESPLANTE, Henry.			2nd. Cook.	do	do	do
DESPLANTE, Eugene.			Cabin Boy.	do	do	do

Bull Insular Line.

do.
A.H. Bull & Co

14-1240

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel "Edith", arriving at, New York, 28th. February, 1928., from the port of Pajardo, San Juan, P.R. 2-21-28.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Briggs,	William E.			Master	2.3.28...	New York.	Yes	Yes	58	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	200	
Larsen,	Gustav.			1st.Mate.	do	do	do	do	35	M	Scand.	do	5.9	160	
Damas,	Edward.			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.A.	do	5.7	155	
Martins,	Joao.			3rd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Portuguese	do	5.6	135	
Rowe,	Stanley.			Radio.	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.A.	do	5.5	140	
Mates,	Emilio.			Carpenter.	do	do	do	do	44	M	P.Rican.	do	5.11	160	
Mont,	Frank.			Bo'sun.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.7	140	
Hermida, ✓	Jose.			A.B.	do	do	do	do	52	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.7	140	
Vidstein,	Carl.			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scandn.	Scandn.	5.5	125	
Gutierrez,	Eugenio.			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.8	148	
Alcoy, X	Emilano.			do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Venezue- lan.	Ven'zln.	5.6	148	
Rossen,	Harry.			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Filipino	U.S.A.	5.7	154	
Marciano, ✓	Domingo.			do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Venezue- lan.	Ven'zln.	5.7	146	
Goty,	Rafael.			Bo'sun Mate	do	do	do	do	40	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.4	140	
Castillo,	Vincente.			Carpt. do	2.18.28	Pajardo P.R.	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	142	
Tiernan,	James.			Chf.Engr.	2.2.28	New York.	do	do	44	M	U.S.A.	do	5.9	180	
Straube,	William.			1st.Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.11	190	
Garrett,	Malin.			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.9	180	
Mellindick,	John.			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	150	
Diaz, ✓	Jose.			Oiler.	do	do	do	do	41	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.9	140	
Vilos,	Jose.			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	146	
Santos,	Jose.			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
Nieves,	Julio.			Fireman.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	147	
Santiago,	Monserrate.			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	150	
Gonzales, ✓	Angel.			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.6	145	
Flores,	Julio.			wiper.	do	do	do	do	20	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	
Perry,	Thomas.			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.A.	do	5.11	150	
Alvarez, X	Carlos.			Steward.	do	do	do	do	42	M	S.Domingo	S.Domingo	5.10	210	
Sewell,	Henry.			2nd.Cook.	do	do	do	do	32	M	B.W.I.	British.	5.10	160	
Desplantes,	Eugene.			Cabin Boy.	do	do	do	do	42	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.9	205	

Bull Insular Line.

do.
A.H. do Bull & Co

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Briggs, Master, of the Am. S. S. "Edith", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. E. Briggs

Master, Edith

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928.

Wm. E. Briggs
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Voyage No 86.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Edith", arriving at New York, 28th February, 1928, from the port of Pajardo, San Juan, P.R. 2-21-28

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Desplantes,	Leonel.			Mess Boy.P.O.	2.3.28	New York.	Yes	Yes	18	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.9	135	
2	Westerban,	Augusto.			do Crew.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.5	130	
3	Matos,	Rene.			do	2.21.28	Pajardo P.R.	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.2	125	
4	Cuesta,	Jose E.			Asst.Purser.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.4	134	
5	Shean,	John F.			Purser.	2.3.28	N.York	do	do	45	M	Irish.	British	5.9	170	

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Wm. G. G. G.
Wm. G. G. G.

Line Bull Insular Line.
Owners do
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Briggs, Master, of the Am. S. S. "Edith", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. E. Briggs
Master, ~~from the vessel~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28.

Henry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BERS

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy, and the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and, in case of arrival, or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration office, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of all aliens illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration office the lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished, and if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the true report; and if such report is not made as above required, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ANIMAL HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
K.C.Nilsen	32	American	Feb.2nd 1928 New York
J.W.Smeath	41	"	" " "
R.L.Andersen	30	"	" " "
J.B.Kardok	19	"	" " "
C.Otero	48	Spain	" " "
J.Baker	51	American	" " "
A.Fernandes	31	Spain	" " "
Pedro Pasten	30	Chili	" " "
B.Grainger	42	American	" " "
P.Laugalw	45	"	" " "
J.R.Spraul	39	"	" " "
J.Favtao	33	"	" " "
A.Nunez	40	Spain	" " "
C.Lydersen	30	German	" " "
C.Gomez	28	Spain	" " "
H.Weineck	30	German	" " "
G.Weise	27	"	" " "
G.Morales	27	American	" " "
C.Hitting	33	German	" " "
W.L.Rathjens	26	"	" " "
E.Mauvrisio	29	Spain	" " "
E.Pardo	23	"	" " "
J.Martinez	26	Cuba	" " "
F.Erias	20	Spain	" " "
Ah Fat	42	China	" " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lai Yin	38	China	Feb. 2nd 1923 New York
Chow Ching	25	"	" " "
Pang Fook	28	"	" " "
Chong Sang	38	"	" " "

46

CALLABAS

15

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

Fig. 57

Fig. 1

1

1

First

Fig. 1

F. v.

First

 $E +$

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation.
 Owners Callabass's Is Corporation.
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

14-1207

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Am. Ss "Callabajas"*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *February 28, 1928*, from the port of *Antilla & Felton, Cuba.*

46

CALLABASAS

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Karl C.		18 years	Master	Feb. 2, 1928	New York	Yes.	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	5-9	170	
2	Verelstad	Carl		18 years	Chief Officer	Feb. 2,	New York	" " "	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	5-10	180	
3	Sineath	John W.		18 years	2nd Officer	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	41	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	200	
4	Andersen	Richard L.		15 years	3rd Officer	Feb. 2.	New York	" " "	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	5-6	140	
5	Kardek	John S.		2 years	Boatswain	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	19	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-4	120	
6	Otero	Constantine		5 years	A.B.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	48	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
7	Baker	John		5 years	A.B.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	51	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	190	
8	Fernandez	Antonio		5 years	A.B.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	No.	31	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
9	Pasten	Pedro		5 years	A.B.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	30	Male	Chilian	Chili	5-5	140	
10	Alexandro	Sanmartin		5 years	A.B.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	27	Male	Italian	Italy	5-7	150	
11	Grainger	Bishop		30 years	Chief Eng.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	U.S.	5-10	180	
12	Lazgalw	Paul		20 years	1st Asst.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	45	Male	Latvia	U.S.	5-8	190	
13	Sbraul	James R.		20 years	2nd Asst.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	U.S.	5-7	160	
14	Fontao	Jacinto		15 years	3rd Asst.	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	U.S.	5-6	130	
15	Nunez	Amieto		5 years	Ciler	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	40	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
16	Lydersen	Claude		5 years	Ciler	Feb. 2.	New York	" " "	Yes	30	Male	German	Germany	5-7	150	
17	Gomez	Comilo		5 years	Ciler	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	28	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
18	Weineck	Hans		5 years	Fireman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	30	Male	German	Germany	5-8	160	
19	Weise	George		5 years	Fireman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	27	Male	German	Germany	5-8	170	
20	Morales	Gabriel		5 years	Fireman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	27	Male	Porto Rican	U.S.	5-8	160	
21	Hittig	Conrad		5 years	Fireman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	33	Male	German	Germany	5-8	150	
22	Rathjens	William		5 years	Fireman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	26	Male	German	Germany	5-8	150	
23	Mauricio	Eugenio		5 years	Fireman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	29	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
24	Parde	Edward		3 years	Coalpasser	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	23	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	130	
25	Martinez	Jose		3 years	Coalpasser	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	26	Male	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	150	
26	Erias	Frank		3 years	Coalpasser	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	20	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-5	130	
27	Fat	Ah		15 years	Steward	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	42	Male	Chinese	China	5-7	150	
28	Yin	Lai		15 years	Cook	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	38	Male	Chinese	China	5-7	140	
29	Ping	Chow		10 years	Messman	Feb. 2.	New York	" " "	Yes	25	Male	Chinese	China	5-7	140	
30	Fook	Pang		10 years	Messman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	28	Male	Chinese	China	5-7	150	
31	Sang	Chong		10 years	Messman	Feb. 2	New York	" " "	Yes	28	Male	Chinese	China	5-7	150	

Line *Atlantic Navigation Corporation.*

Owners *Callabajas Ss Corporation.*

Local Agents *Atlantic Navigation Corp.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl P. Nielsen - Master, of the Ship "Cavalier", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928.
Wm. M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

Voyage # 86

American Consulate, 95
at Antilla, Cuba
 (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

Via Antilla, Cuba
 Date February 13, 1928

Seal and
 Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

*Loaded with thirty one members of crew
 No fee*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 17/11/75
BILL NO. 8761-24VIN

Cards Punched 3-6-35
Cards removed 7/1/35
Cards checked 7/1/35
Clerk, J. J. J.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Louis Meunier, Surgeon of the Belgian Empire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 1928
at Imperial

Pour le Commissaire Maritime du port d'Anvers:
Le Commissaire Maritime,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

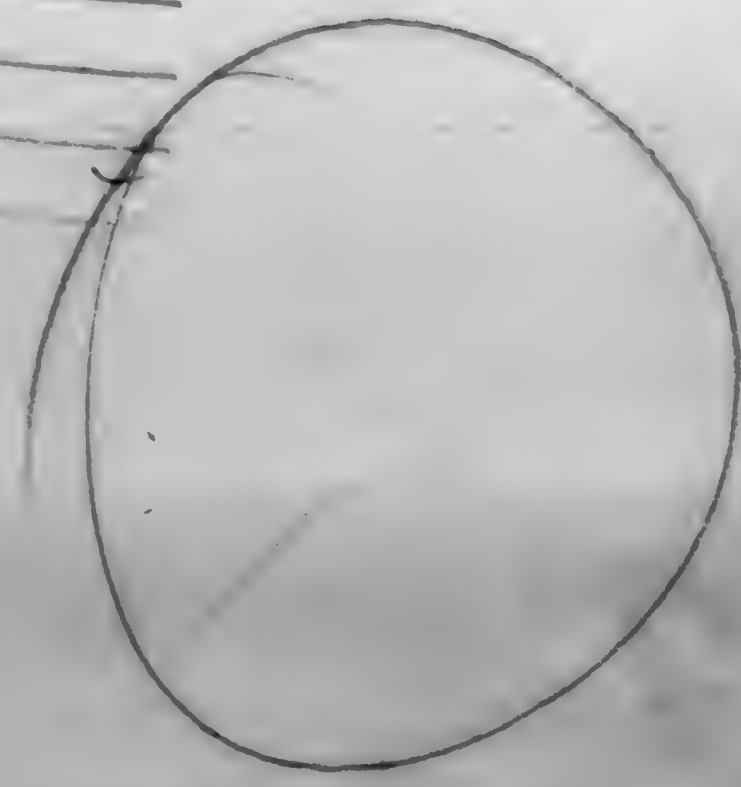
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In Transit	U. S.	Temp.	In Transit	U. S.	
1st Cabin	✓					✓				4
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
11th Cabin										
12th Cabin										
13th Cabin										
14th Cabin										
15th Cabin										
16th Cabin										
17th Cabin										
18th Cabin										
19th Cabin										
20th Cabin										
21st Cabin										
22nd Cabin										
23rd Cabin										
24th Cabin										
25th Cabin										
26th Cabin										
27th Cabin										
28th Cabin										
29th Cabin										
30th Cabin										
31st Cabin										
32nd Cabin										
33rd Cabin										
34th Cabin										
35th Cabin										
36th Cabin										
37th Cabin										
38th Cabin										
39th Cabin										
40th Cabin										
41st Cabin										
42nd Cabin										
43rd Cabin										
44th Cabin										
45th Cabin										
46th Cabin										
47th Cabin										
48th Cabin										
49th Cabin										
50th Cabin										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ARRIVALS
1st Cabin ✓ U. S. 1000
2nd Cabin ✓
3rd Cabin ✓
4th Cabin ✓
5th Cabin ✓
6th Cabin ✓
7th Cabin ✓
8th Cabin ✓
9th Cabin ✓
10th Cabin ✓
11th Cabin ✓
12th Cabin ✓
13th Cabin ✓
14th Cabin ✓
15th Cabin ✓
16th Cabin ✓
17th Cabin ✓
18th Cabin ✓
19th Cabin ✓
20th Cabin ✓
21st Cabin ✓
22nd Cabin ✓
23rd Cabin ✓
24th Cabin ✓
25th Cabin ✓
26th Cabin ✓
27th Cabin ✓
28th Cabin ✓
29th Cabin ✓
30th Cabin ✓
31st Cabin ✓
32nd Cabin ✓
33rd Cabin ✓
34th Cabin ✓
35th Cabin ✓
36th Cabin ✓
37th Cabin ✓
38th Cabin ✓
39th Cabin ✓
40th Cabin ✓
41st Cabin ✓
42nd Cabin ✓
43rd Cabin ✓
44th Cabin ✓
45th Cabin ✓
46th Cabin ✓
47th Cabin ✓
48th Cabin ✓
49th Cabin ✓
50th Cabin ✓



List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAUCASIER Passengers sailing from ANTWERP 11th. February, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	BOEL ✓	MAURICE	36 ✓		M	Reporter ✓ <i>Head of the newspaper</i>	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Anderlecht	T.V.195	Brussels ✓	6th. February 1928 ✓	Belg.	Brussels
2	DIPLOMAT	BOEL ✓	LOUISE	37 ✓		F	Housew. ✓ <i>Wife</i>	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Liege	T.V.196	Brussels ✓	6th. February 1928 ✓	Belg.	Brussels
3		<i>as subject p 10/1/28</i> ALTMAN ✓	ABRAM	35 ✓		M	Commer. ✓ <i>Plaster</i>	yes	Pol. German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Belchator	69 ✓	Antwerp ✓	5th. December 1927 ✓	Belg.	Antwerp
4	X	BERRENDT ✓	MARGARITE	20 ✓		F	Dactylo ✓ <i>Dress-Mak.</i>	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	6358 ✓	Berlin ✓	13th. January 1928 ✓	German	Berlin
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten note: No rake 2nd

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Feb 28

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

48

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Caucasus from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York
R. Drake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ha. Tares
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

See, 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of each of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, if called upon to do so by the principal immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or fled; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, upon request, report to such immigration officer, or to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel has arrived, whether such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and whose true name and true status as to whether he is entitled to land in the country cannot be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of his right to land in the country; and if no such vessel shall be found to have landed without having first obtained clearance, and if no such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 3-7-28 192

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Concession
from port of Antwerp (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: ✓)

Total crew at time of arrival 444 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th February, 1928, consigned to Lloyd's Royal Barge; is now lying at Pier 2, Erie Basin, and is expected to sail 7th March, 1928, for Antwerp direct via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Baltimore - New York - Antwerp.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 50

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of Umanitz AP 15 1988

51

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

1

Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-1180

Owners...
Local Ag
14-1200

4-1300

\$ 2.00 or 72.00

LIST OR ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Caucasian, arriving at NY, Feb 18, 1928, from the port of Antwerp Feb 14, 1928

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Paret	Florent	✓		Captain	Febr. 11 th 1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	45	M.	flemish	Belgian			
2	Van Hove	Florent	✓		ch. officer					34						
3	De Pierpont	Robert	✓		2nd					27						
4	Soudant	Henri	✓		3rd					21						
5	Muyllaert	Ternand	✓		4th					22						
6	Sevaque	Joseph	✓		W. O.					25						
7	Antomson	Hakon	✓		Carpenter					43		Esthonian				
8	Meussen	Jean	✓		Boatswain					46		flemish	Belgian			
9	Sopescu	Stefan	✓		Sailor					26		Roumanian				
10	Magnus	Isidoor	✓							30		flemish	Belgian			
11	Van Bastelaen	Desire	✓							22						
12	Van Schaik	Jan	✓							23		Dutch	Holland			
13	Eriksson	Johan	✓							57		Scandinavian	Swedes			
14	Dwartz	Hendrik	✓							28		Dutch	Holland			
15	Pichavant	Saurent	✓							30		French	French			
16	De Klerk Wolters	John	✓		Chief Engineer					28		flemish	Belgian			
17	Matthijs	Eusebius	✓		2nd					29						
18	Hes	Cornel	✓		3rd					33						
19	Swevers	Arthur	✓		4th					24						
20	Petit	Karel	✓		Asst.					24						
21	Gruwe	Geopold	✓							21						
22	Van Beughem	Frans	✓							22						
23	Cools	Charles	✓		Oiler					34						
24	Goekelbergs	Gummarus	✓							30						
25	Roggemans	Henri	✓							26						
26	Mata	Francisco Gomez	✓		fireman					33						
27	Vaes	Gustave	✓							31						
28	Pataer	Eusebius	✓							34						
29	Willandts	Henri	✓							24						
30	Vermost	Frans	✓							24						
31	Schepens	Franciscus	✓							51						

Local Agents

Wond Royal Belge

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caucasus, arriving at NY, Feb 8, 1928, from the port of Antwerp Feb 15, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Rop	Willem	✓	24	fireman	Feb. 11, 1928	Antwerp	No	Yes	33	male	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Geerts	Jules	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
3	Fauwels	Eelre	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
4	Gurgen	Reni	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
5	De Meyere	Joseph	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
6	Van Oudemode	Eepold	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
7	Boone	Johannes	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Sasmans	Jan Bapt	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
9	Dallman	Philippe	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
10	Rombout	Andrie	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
11	Van Heurck	Andrie	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
12	Wolms	Laver	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
13	Ruts	Auguste	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
14	Van Ouwelen	Constant	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
15	Verschaffelt	Leonard	✓		Ant.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
16	Emmerichs	Louis	✓		M.R.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
17	Bokstael	Theodoor	✓	24	cook	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"			
18	De Belder	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
19	Seghers	Pieter	✓		cookboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
20	Balle	Georges	✓		Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
21	Van Uytbergen	Achille	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
22	Coppieters't wallant.	Bernard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
23	Debolze	Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
24	Bornyn	Guillaume	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
25	Elbers	Henri	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
26	Hellofs	Jan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
27	Thomas	Arthur	✓		2: W.O.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			

Line
Owners Alfred Royal Belge
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 15 1928
Date Feb 15 1928

CONSULAR FEE No. 508
\$ 2.00 or 75 72.00

*W. Drake
J. G. G.
New 7 all aliens*

2-28-28

0 0

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Casimir do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

Feb

1928

R. S. Rake
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

928, from the port of West of Cape to 13/18

1995

Whether aged at road accident	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

road

ABO

100

2

1000

11

11

1

disease

1

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Boston

MAR 12 1928

I, master of the Smile, S. S. Bolina, 192
(Nationally)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>39</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>3</u>
Number of seamen discharged.		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>39</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4 - 3 -, 1928, consigned to Mass. Sprague & C.; is now lying at Virginia Terminal and is expected to sail 2 - 3 -, 1928, for New London via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

53

[illegible]

14-1612

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officials in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such officials to cause to be taken by a customs collector, or other customs officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the date of such landing, the vessel from which apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been shipped or engaged elsewhere; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases as aforesaid, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, or to the collector of customs at the port of departure, as the case may be, and to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, if the port of arrival is located in the same district in which the port of departure is located, and to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, if the port of arrival is located in a different district in which the port of departure is located; and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, and shall be a lien in favor of the collector of customs upon the vessel, and upon the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, the vessel shall be released from the custody of the collector of customs; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OPTIMIZING FRONTEND OFFICE

14-1018

14-1612

Local Agent
14-1240

Handwritten: Handwritten: 17th May

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Vessel Belvia, arriving at New York,
port of the United States Feb. 28

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States.

Vessel Belvia, arriving at New York,
port of the United States Feb. 28

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
Name	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Age	Family name	Given name			When	Where
	Rasmussen	Anders	48	Master	4/6 - 25	Copenhagen
	Olsen	Gorg	21	1st Officer	18/3 - 27	London
	Jensen	Jens Carl	16	3rd	24/6 - 27	London
	Andersen	Anders	12	3rd	25/6 - 27	London
	Rasmussen	Robert	5 1/2	Wrecked	19/3 - 27	London
	Jensen	Jens	27	1st Engineer	10/6 - 21	London
	Olsen	Nils	10	3rd	17/3 - 27	London
	Jensen	Svend	6	3rd	17/3 - 27	London
	Andersen	Fredrick	2 1/2	2nd	11/6 - 25	London
	Christensen	Henrik	2 1/2	---	19/3 - 27	London
	Jensen	Carls	36	Steward	24/6 - 27	London
	Nansen	Erik	7	1st Cook	---	---
	Jensen	Frank	1	3rd	11/1 - 28	London
	Andersen	Niels	1	Paymaster	30/6 - 27	London
	Jensen	John	26	Sailor	31/6 - 27	---
	Jensen	John	10	---	---	---
	Christensen	Niels	4	---	30/6 - 27	---
	Jensen	Niels	15	---	11/1 - 28	London
	Andersen	John	14	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	15	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	2	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	3	---	28/6 - 27	London
	Andersen	John	14	---	11/1 - 28	London
	Andersen	John	13	Fireman	---	---
	Andersen	John	4	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	18	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	41	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	25	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	7	---	---	---
	Andersen	John	1	---	---	---

Canadian Transport Co
513 Co. Street Copenhagen
Dixford - Mac. Ray

1

8

Nationality.	When and where signed
Ge.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bolivia, arriving at New York, Feb 28, 1928, from the port of Port of Spain

56

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name	Given name				When	Where										
Prahl	Anders Johan	45	Master		4/6-25	Copenhagen	No.	Yes	61	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	156	None	
Olsen	Georg	21	1st Officer		18/3-27	Hamburg	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"	
Jensen	Jens Carl Vilhelm	16	3rd	"	24/10-27	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
Nielsen	Kaar Christian	12	3rd	"	25/10-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
Rasmussen	Robert Maudslough	5 1/2	Wireless Op.		18/3-27	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
Ragge	Anders	27	1st Engineer		10/6-31	Danzig	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
Jensen	Jens	10	2nd	"	17/3-27	Hamburg	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
Olsen	Niels	6	3rd	"	17/3-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
Torgersen	Eivind	2 1/2	Steward		11/6-25	Newcastle	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"	
Pedersen	Frederik	2 1/2	"	"	14/3-27	Hamburg	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
Christensen	Henrik	36	Steward		24/10-27	Rotterdam	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
Jensen	Carlo	7	1st Cook		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	tattooed hand shaking right arm	
Hansen	Erik	1	2nd	"	11/1-28	Vancouver	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	None	
Jensen	Frank Gerhard	1	Carpenter		30/10-27	Rotterdam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	tattooed both lower arms	
Henderson	Hans Henrik	26	Sailor		31/10-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	225	tattooed girl left arm	
Jensen	Julius	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	tattooed flag on right arm	
Jensen	Haj	4	"	"	30/10-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170	None	
Christensen	Hans Einar	15	"	"	11/1-28	Vancouver	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"	
Egerholm	Hans Vilfrid	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	176	"	
Donnelly	John	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	British	English	5'1"	120	"
Hansen	Ernst Martin Oskar	2	O.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	151	"
Jacobsen	Peter Carlo	3	O.	"	28/10-27	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	155	tattooed lady of liberty right arm	
Torgersen	Louis Johan	14	O.	"	11/1-28	Vancouver	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	134	None	
McGowan	Thomas	12	Fireman		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British	Irish	6'2"	195	Scar on right lower arm
Reger	Paul Emil Kristian	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	140	tattooed lady of liberty right arm
Evans	George	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British	English	5'10"	167	tattooed 2 marks right arm
Reutland	John	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	Scottish	5'7"	175	None
Marlan	Peter	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	Irish	5'6"	160	"
Seerup	Karl	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	175	"
Hansen	Kelge Kirkeskov	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	

Canadian Transport Co.
513 Co. Orient Copenhagen.
Düsseldorf - Mee Ray.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Belovia, arriving at New York, Feb 28, 1928, from the port of Port of Spain

56

56

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name	Given name				When	Where										
Frabel	Henrik Johan		46	Master	4/6 - 25	Copenhagen	No.	Yes	61	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	156	None	
Olsen	Georg		21	1 st Officer	18/3 - 27	Hamburg	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"	
Jensen	Jens Carl Vilhelm		16	3 rd	24/10 - 27	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
Nielsen	Kaar Christian		12	3 rd	25/10 - 27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
Rasmussen	Robert Maudslough		5 1/2	Wireless Op.	18/3 - 27	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
Ragge	Henrik		27	1 st Engineer	10/6 - 21	Copenhagen	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
Jensen	Jens		10	3 rd	17/3 - 27	Hamburg	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
Olsen	Niels		6	3 rd	17/3 - 27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
Springer	Eugen		2 1/2	Stew.	11/6 - 25	Newcastle	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"	
Pedersen	Fredrick		2 1/2	"	10/3 - 27	Hamburg	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
Christensen	Henrik		36	Steward	24/10 - 27	Rotterdam	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
Jensen	Carlo		7	1 st Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	175	Tattooed hand shaking right arm	
Hansen	Erik		1	2 nd	11/1 - 28	Vancouver	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	None	
Jensen	Frank Gerhard		1	Carpenter	30/10 - 27	Rotterdam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Tattooed both lower arms	
Andersen	Hans Henrik		26	Sailor	31/10 - 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	225	Tattooed right left arm	
Jensen	Fritius		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Tattooed right upper right arm	
Jensen	Haj		4	"	30/10 - 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170	None	
Christensen	Hans Einar		15	"	11/1 - 28	Vancouver	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"	
Segerholms	Karl Vilfred		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	176	"	
Donnelly	John		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	British	English	5'1"	120	"
Hansen	Arde Marius Oskar		2	Q	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	151	"
Jacobsen	Peter Carlo		3	Q	28/10 - 27	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	155	Tattooed left upper right arm	
Jorgensen	Louis Johan		14	Q	11/1 - 28	Vancouver	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	134	None	
Kourigan	Thomas		12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British	Irish	6'2"	195	Scar on right lower arm
Begler	Poul Emil Kristian		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	140	Tattooed left upper right arm
Evans	George		18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British	English	5'10"	167	Tattooed 2 marks right arm
Kentland	John		41	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	Scottish	5'7"	175	None	
Marlan	Peter		25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Irish	5'6"	160	"	
Seerup	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	175	"
Hansen	Nelge Kirkeskov		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"	

Canadian Transport Co
513 Co. Orient Copenhagen
Duisburg - Meck. Bay

Wm. J. Link

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Discharged Seamen
Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
Sickness

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel Belovia, arriving at New York Feb 28, 1928, from the port of Port of Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Fredrik Christian Louis	3	Fireman	11/1 - 28	Yankee	N.Y.	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	135	None	
2	Christiansen	Olad Emanuel	3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	Tattooed girl right arm	
3	Jansson	Birger Carl	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	174	Tattooed both lower arms	
4	Johansson	Sven Edwin	13	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	120	Tattooed hand-shaking right arm	
5	Gallogher	William	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	English	5'8"	164	Tattooed Danish flag left arm
6	Johansen	Hans Valdemar	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	160	None
7	Sylvester-Nielsen	Hans Peter	5 1/2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'6"	165	None
8	Smith	Viggo Schandorff	2 1/2	Mess Man	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
9	Groth	Kristian	2	"	24/10 - 27	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
10	Jensen	Erling	3 months	Cabin Boy	29/10 - 27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Jensen	Trans Bent	3	"	25/10 - 27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GUADLOUPE, FRENCH WEST INDIES
No. 13
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 20 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Agosto R. Demarest
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

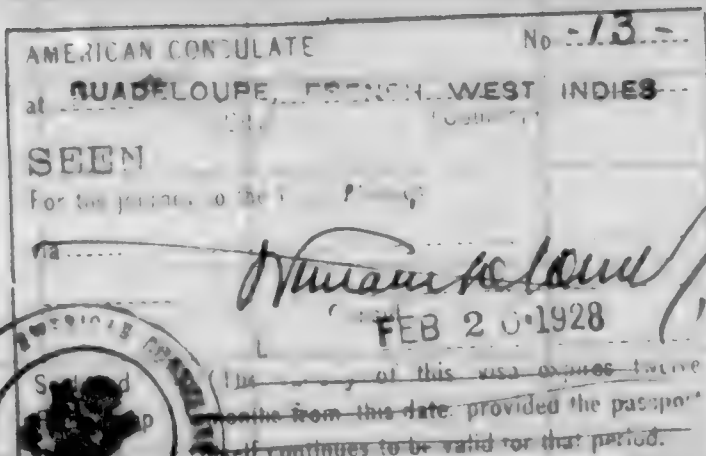
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

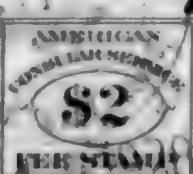
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose of the
FEB 15 1928
of this visa expires
from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
No. 170
SEEN
For the purpose

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.Agosto R. De la Cruz
Vice Consul of the United States of AmericaSupplementary Visa
No Fee PrescribedAMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Agosto R. De la Cruz

Date Feb 15, 1928



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Pralle, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. H. Pralle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1928

Chick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 3/7/28
BILL NO. 171167 FILED MA 5

H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD,

SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by
vessel therewith," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB, 19 28
at NEW YORK

H. van Renken Stam

Cards Punched	<u>3/7/28</u>
Cards Removed	<u>MA 5</u>
Cards Checked	<u>MA 5</u>
Work	<u>MA 5</u>

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PREFECT H. 50- TAX	S. I.	In transit	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.
EUROPEAN	14		4	61					79
AMERICAN	3			12					15
AFRICAN	35	5	1	21		6	2		70
TOTAL	52	5	5	94		6	2		164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 18	61	79
2nd Cabin 3	12	15
Steerage 49	21	70
Total 70	94	164

*6 transients
valued 2nd*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINE

FEB 9TH

19₂₈

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 29TH

, 19₂₈

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or subject of military or naval service, or whether alien is or was a member of any organization prohibited by law Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the execution of any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States for the purpose of committing a crime Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the execution of any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States for the purpose of committing a crime Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the execution of any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States for the purpose of committing a crime	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																											
1	FATHER > ARTURO PERALTA RAMOS BUENOS AIRES ARG FR > COL H H ROGERS 1035 5TH AVE N Y C	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N Y C	FA IN LAW > COL H H ROGERS 1035 5TH AVE N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FR	BLK	BR	NONE																				
2	FR > MR ENGELMANN 641 URUGUAY BUENOS AIRES	ARG	BUENOS AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N Y C	FR > DO FR > MANAGER F FISHER HOLLENSBERG PRODUCE EXCHANGE N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE																				
3	MOTHER > DOLORES PEREZ CALAMEA LA REAL HUELVA SPAIN BRO > WILLY D OREY CIA COMMERCIAL MARITIMA RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N Y C	FR > MISS ALIDA LIVINGSTON 535 PARK AV N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	GRA	BR	NONE																				
4	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N Y C	FR > MR A C PETERS PACKARD MOTOR CAR CO NYC	YES	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
5	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
6	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
7	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
8	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
9	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
10	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
11	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
12	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
13	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
14	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
15	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
16	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
17	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
18	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
19	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
20	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
21	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
22	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
23	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
24	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
25	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
26	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
27	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
28	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
29	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
30	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
31	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
32	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
33	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
34	FR > MR BUSSE 90 RIO DE JANEIRO	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
35	FATHER > JOAQUIM ALVES DOS SANTOS RUA XAVIER DA SILVEIRA 56 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				
36	FR > MR BOIES HART NATL CITY BANK OF NY	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NYC	FR > MR H A RIEDEL 96 WALL STREET N Y C UNCLE > JOSE ALVES DOS SANTOS 90/96 WALL ST N Y C	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS**, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **FEB**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Sailing from

BAHIA BRAZIL

FEB 17TH, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 29

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	DODMAN	ROBERT D	50	M	M	SUPERIOR COURT SALEM MASS JULY 8 1922	59 HERSCHEL ST LYNN MASS
2	BARKEY	JOSEPH S	35	M	M	CITY COURT OF NEW YORK NEW YORK CITY DEC 15 1915	2020 52ND ST BROOKLYN N Y 40 JAMES W HALL OAKLAND AV NEEDHAM MASS
3	MAC DONALD	LUCILLE K	33	F	M	JAN 25 1895 DALLAS TEXAS	
4	FROM TRINIDAD < PORT OF SPAIN > ON FEB 24TH						
5	CHILDS	FRANK EDWARD	41	M	M	DEC 10 1886 NEW YORK CITY	7 CEDAR ST BRONXVILLE N Y
6	CHILDS	IRENE	35	F	M	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE 1911	DO DO BROOKLYN N Y
7	HAMILTON	HARRY W	38	M	M	APRIL 27 1889 BROOKLYN N Y	597 E 17TH ST NEWARK N J
8	KENNEY	GEORGE F	31	M	M	DEC 22 1896 BROOKLYN N Y	97 E 31ST ST BROOKLYN N Y
9	TRESILIAN	JOHN P	40	M	M	MAY 21 1887 GLOUCESTER MASS	155TH ST FLUSHING L I
10	KANN	RALPH G	41	M	M	OCT 22 1886 ALLEGHENY PENNA	GRANAM HILL ROAD SANTA CRUZ CALIF
11	KANN	LOUISA M	42	F	M	DEC 11 1885 BROOKLYN N Y	DO DO OIL WELLS SUPPLY COMPANY
12	GABLE	JOHN E	32	M	M	APRIL 5 1895 MARGARET TEXAS	25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
13	ROWLAND	WILLIAM BOYD	25	M	S	APRIL 25 1902 LANCASTER TEXAS	RICHARDSON TEXAS
14	LINES 4 AND 14 TO 30 INCL NOT USED						
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

61

FEB 29, 1928

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL

FEB 14TH

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOHERTY	CHARLES H JR	32		M	M	SEPT 30 1895 GRAND RAPIDS MICH		522 UMATILLA ST GRAND RAPIDS MICH
2	DOHERTY	MARGARET R	32		F	M	SEPT 10 1895 WOODHAVEN L I	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
3	DOHERTY	CHARLES H 3RD	1		M	S	MARCH 5 1926 IQUIQUE CHILE		DO DO
4									
5	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO ON FEB 15TH							COUNTY COURT POTTSVILLE PENNA	22 S ILLINOIS AV ATLANTIC CITY NJ
6	WIEDERHOLD	HENRY	73		M				DO DO
7	WIEDERHOLD	ANNIE M	74		F	M	JAN 9 1854 BERWICH PENNA		45 N MONTGOMERY ST MEMPHIS TENN
8	MINTON	ADRIAN C	33		M	M	NOV 26 1894 RED BANK N J		DO DO
9	MINTON	OCTAVIA	31		F	M	OCT 8 1896 GILES CITY TENN		DO DO
10	MINTON	CHARLES P	4		M	S	JAN 9 1924 MEMPHIS TENN		101 E 29TH ST N Y C
11	PHEBY	JOSEPH	52		M	S	DEC 6 1875 OAKLAND CALIF		WOLVERINE HOTEL DETROIT MICH
12	RICHARDSON	DAVENPORT B	48		M	M	MARCH 27 1879 ENNIS TEXAS		2101 20TH ST DETROIT MICH
13	TALIAFERRO	THOMAS WARREN	64		M	M	MAY 24 1863 LYNCHBURG VA	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE	DO DO
14	TALIAFERRO	MARGARET F ROBERT C BARRETT	64		F	M	JULY 4 1863 PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND		1713 DAVID WHITNEY BLDG DETROIT MICH
15	JAMIESON	ROBERT C	46		M	M	SEPT 18 1881 DETROIT MICH		DO DO
16	JAMIESON	CAROLYN	47		F	M	DEC 3 1880 BIRMINGHAM MICH		100 S 16TH ST RICHMOND MD
17	BROWN	FREDERICK C	48		M	M	MAY 29 1879 REVENNA OHIO		563 MONTGOMERY DR PORTLAND ORE
18	STRONG	ROBERT H	47		M	M	AUG 17 1880 PORTLAND OREGON		DO DO
19	STRONG	MABEL K	50		F	M	MARCH 18 1877 FREEPORT ILLINOIS		41 FIFTH AV NEW YORK CITY
20	HOLDEN	H HAMILTON	35		M	M	MARCH 27 1892 AURORA ILLINOIS		44 W 44TH ST N Y C
21	KING	HERBERT L	48		M	S	JULY 1 1879 HOBOKEN N J		201 W 79TH ST N Y C
22	SPOULDING	ADELE	49		F	S	AUG 6 1878 GARRISON N Y		17 BATTERY PLACE N Y C
23	SPELMAN	EDMUND C	40		M	M	APRIL 18 1887 PUTNAM CONN		DO DO
24	SPELMAN	HELEN F	38		F	M	OCT 4 1889 ATHENS PENNA		DO DO
25	SPELMAN	CLARE M	10		F	S	FEB 26 1918 NEW YORK CITY		DO DO
26	SPELMAN	ROBERT A	7		M	S	DEC 3 1920 HACKENSACK N J		DO DO
27	SPELMAN	EILEEN	6		F	S	SEPT 29 1921 HACKENSACK N J	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
28	SPELMAN	ELIZABETH	4		F	S	APRIL 7 1923 RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL		DO DO
29	SPELMAN	EDMUND C (JR)	4		M	S	DO DO		DO DO
30	SPELMAN	LOUISE T	2		F	S	AUG 8 1925 DO DO		DO DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

62

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG

FEB 9TH

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 29, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HILL	RAYMOND L	46	M	APRIL 3 1881 BELLEVILLE ILL	U S SEA POST SERVICE	241 W 42ND ST NEW YORK CITY
2	PERALTA RAMOS	MARY MILLICENT	26	F	FEB 1 1902 NEW YORK CITY N Y		1035 FIFTH AV NEW YORK CITY
3	ANDERSON	ANDREAS J	40	M	FEB 24 1888 MC KERN CO PENNA		125 N Y AVE WICHITA KAN
4	NORDELL	HARRY W	45	M	SWEDEN	PARENTS NATURALIZED	250 BROAD AV LEONIA N J
5	PIKE	HARRY H	39	M	MARCH 11 1889 ELDORADO KAN		1003 S MAIN ST INDEPENDENCE MO
6	GREEN	MALCOLM JR	25	M	DEC 6 1902 BOSTON MASS		36 ASPINWALL RD DORCHESTER MASS
7	WEINGARTNER	ALMA	61	F	BY MARRIAGE 4744	U S DIST COURT N Y C JULY 5 1883	656 ALDEAN AM CHICAGO ILL
8	COVAN	NORMAN	31	M		FEB 12 1927	236 FELLOWS AV SYRACUSE N Y
9	WISNER	J NELSON	50	M	SEPT 15 1877 MARTINSBURG W VA	ONONDAGA COUNTY SUPREME COURT SYRACUSE	OREGON CITY OREGON
10	WISNER	HATTIE MARY P	43	F	NOV 19 1884 OREGON CITY ORE		DO DO
11	REILLY	CHARLES JOSEPH	29	M	JAN 19 1899 NEW YORK CITY		3209 SNYDER AV BROOKLYN N Y
12	BARR	LESTER O	49	M	APRIL 21 1878 WAVERLY MISS		C/O SWIFT AND CO CHICAGO ILL
13	MC CUE	IRL WALDO	35	M	MARCH 21 1892 CLEVELAND KAN		15 W 10TH ST KANSAS CITY MO
14	MC CUE	MAUDE	25	F	JAN 28 1903 CHEATING KAN		DO DO
15	MC CUE	WILBUR	2	M	SEPTEMBER 1 1925 INDEPENDENCE MO		DO DO
16	CHARTRAND	CLEMENT W	33	M	NOVEMBER 24 1896 MANISTIQUE MICH		828 SILVER ST RACINE WIS
17	HAWTREY	ARTHUR S	31	M	NOVEMBER 17 1896 CHICAGO ILL		119 W 57TH ST NEW YORK CITY
18							
19	FROM MONTEVIDEO ON FEB 10TH 1928					JANUARY 1911	224 W 30TH ST NEW YORK CITY
20	HALPERN	BENJAMIN	42	M	RUSSIA	SOU DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY	3775 NORTHAMPTON RD CLEVELAND OHIO
21	SNOW	EDNA MARIE	30	F	SEPT 9 1897 HARTFORD CONN		HGTS/
22	HOPFENBERG	JOSEPH A	37	M	SEPT 12 1890 NEW YORK CITY		1974 GRAND AV NEW YORK CITY
23	SMITH	WILL L	49	M	JAN 28 1879 GLOVERSVILLE N Y		350 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
24							
25	LINES 18/19 AND 24 TO 30 INCL NOT USED						
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN
 and that I have made a personal examination of ONE in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

363

H van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL

FEB 14TH 1928

Total passengers 60,897,200

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS S. SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas S. Simmons
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29** day of **FEB**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG , FEB 9 , 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 29 , 1928 65

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yes Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	THOMPSON	HARRY MC COY	49	M	EAST LIVERPOOL OHIO AUG 22 1878		C/O CASE CO RACINE WIS
2	THOMPSON	MARY A	47	F	NAPTIN WASH NOV 9 1880		DO DO
3	SCHNEPPER	OTTO E	30	M	PARKERSBURG IOWA AUG 5 1897		COLLEGE PLACE WASH
4	SCHNEPPER	MYRTLE J	30	F	PLAINVILLE KAN JULY 14 1897		DO DO
5	SCHNEPPER	JOHN WILLIAM	6	M	FLORIDA ARGENTINE DEC 7 1921	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
6	SCHNEPPER	HAROLD ELLIS	4	M	PARANA ARGENTINE DEC 16 1923	DO	DO DO
7	SIEGEL	HENRY H	51	M	405 5 1st St 480 6 1st St	U S DIST COURT N Y C 1905 NOV 24 1926	1305 NORTH AV ELIZABETH N J
8	FEDOR	CHESTER	36	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEWARK N J	RIVER AV LAKEWOOD N J
9	FROM MONTEVIDEO ON FEB 10 1928						
10	LAMPKIN	ANNA	44	F	La Mungue 20 1908	PARENTS NATURALIZED	858 20TH ST OAKLAND CALIF
11	LAMPKIN	REGINA	20	F	S OAKLAND CALIF JAN 16 1908		DO DO
12	LINES 9/10 AND 13 TO 30 NOT USED						
13							
14							
15							
16	PURSER						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL

FEB 15

, 192 8

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 29

, 192 8

66

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	O BROEN MARY T	34	F	M NOV 27 1893	NEW YORK CITY	383 E 159 ST NEW YORK CITY
2						
3	FROM TRINIDAD < PORT OF SPAIN > ON FEB 24TH					
4	LUCAS HAROLD F	37	M	M BRITISH WEST INDIES JAN 4 1891	FEDERAL COURT/SOU DIST NEW YORK	230 W 140TH ST NEW YORK CITY
5						
6	LINES 2/3 AND 5 TO 30 INCL NOT USED					
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67 (9)

H. Van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB, 19 28
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from BAHIA BRAZIL

FEB 17

19 28

Total passengers	429,524, 453, 464, 486, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 29, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons
X
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from BAHIA BRAZIL

FEB 17TH

19 28

Total passengers . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . .	<u> </u>
Aliens . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 29TH, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches										Hair	Eyes				
1	UNCLE> CHAS KRONSTER 455 GRAND ST N Y C	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	8.90	1926 YES 1927 N Y C	SAME AS COLUMN 17	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	
2																									
3	COUSIN> FAUREL WASILCOSSCHI RUA CASTAULDA 56 BAHIA	MASS	CHELSEA	YES	SELF	8.90	NO XXXXXXXX	BROTHER> NATHAN ROBERTS 83 ADDISON ST CHELSEA MASS	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BLU	NONE	
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

NEW YORK

I, **THOMAS S. IMMONS**, MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas S. Immons

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29** day of **FEB**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (PLACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

H. van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from **BAHIA BRAZIL**

FEB 17TH

19²⁸

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 29TH, 1928

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29** day of **FEB**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

H. van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB 1928

NEW YORK

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from

SANTOS BRAZIL

FEBRUARY 14TH, 1928

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

FEBRUARY 29TH

19₂₈

71

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S.S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29** day of **FEB**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 29 day of FEB, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

FEBRUARY 9TH

19 28

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 29TH, 1928

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29** day of **FEB**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY, FEB 10TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 29, 1928 '77

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yes Mos	Sex Male or Female	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PONTON	LEVI	35	M	S	HALIFAX N C
2						HALIFAX N C

3 LINES 2 TO 30 INCL NOTM USED

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG

FEB 9TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 29, 1928

78

No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STAMM WILLIAM	65	M	NEW YORK CITY	JAN 30 1863	163 THROOP AV NEW BRUNSWICK N J
2	NASTRI ANTONIO	18	M	UNIONTOWN PENNA	MAY 19 1909	22 STUART AV UNIONTOWN PENNA
3	JACOBELLI ANTHONY	18	M	MECHANICSVILLE N Y	MAY 15 1909	206 SARATOGA ST MECHANICSVILLE N Y
4	STOK DAVID	33	M		U S DIST COURT N Y C 1926	688 SARATOGA AV BROOKLYN N Y
5	DEPETRO JOHN	27	M		U S DIST COURT N Y C MAY 13 1922	WHIPPANY N J

LINES 7 TO 30 INCL NOT USED

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL

FEB 14TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 29TH, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
CONSULAR PASSENGERS							
1	FLEMING	ELLSWORTH R	26	M	8 NOV 5 1901	NEW YORK CITY	4002 LIVE OAK ST DALLAS TEXAS
2	BUTTLER	JACOB J	42	M	8 AUG 6 1886	PITTSBURGH PENNA	517 WASHINGTON ST HOBOKEN N J
3	UZZLE	WILLIAM R	25	M	8 NOV 29 1902	RALEIGH N C	25 SOUTH ST NEW YORK CITY
4	NENNE	DOMINICK	57	M	8	N Y SUPREME COURT NOV 1920	190 PARK ROW NEW YORK CITY
5	XXXXX						
6	LINES 6 TO 30 INCL NOT USED						

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL , FEB 14TH , 1928 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 29 , 1928

No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs Mos	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STEINBERG MOSES	31	M	8	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY 1927	163 SUFFOLK ST NEW YORK CITY
2	PACHERNIK DORA	24	F	8	EASTERN DIST COURT NEW YORK CITY 1927	922 45TH ST BROOKLYN N Y
3	RAATY JULIANE VALESKA	23	F	8	FEB 12 1905 PHILADELPHIA PENNA	UNION HOTEL HUBBARD LAKE MICH
4	BECKER THERESA	25	F	M	OCT 3 1902 DO DO	DO DO
5	RUSSO N ANTHONY	21	M	8	JULY 15 1906 BROOKLYN N Y	2520 GRAVESEND AV BROOKLYN N Y
6	RUSSO MARIANNA	51	F	M	NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE 1903	DO DO
7	RUSSO VINCEZO	19	M	8	OCT 15 1908 BROOKLYN N Y	DO DO
8	RUSSO SUSIE	15	F	8	DEC 19 1912 BROOKLYN N Y	DO DO
9	RUSSO DIANA	6	F	8	SEPT 9 1921 BROOKLYN N Y	DO DO
10	KAUFMAN SAMUEL	30	M	8	U S DIST COURT BROOKLYN N Y 1927	257 S 2ND ST BROOKLYN N Y
11						
12	FROM BAHIA ON FEB 17TH					
13	SOLOMON JOSEPH	29	M	8	JUNE 9 1898 NEW YORK CITY	1848 W 10TH ST BROOKLYN N Y

LINES 11/12 AND 14 TO 30 INCL NOT USED

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

MUNSON

arrived FEB. 29, 1928

192

M.

from

Feb 25, 81
Mar 24

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
35f	1 BOHME Anna	2:30	13	2/3	2		TO CALL	Husb, Otto Bernhardt, 210 Bklyn, N.Y. Ave.	John	2/29	3:40			
12m	Siegfried													
22m	2 KAPLAN Jorge 1 cab	2:30	10	22	1		MED HOLD	Committee, to Sanchez Aid	John	2/29	3:30			
21f	3 MOELLER Hedwig	2:30	13	5	1		TO CALL	Husb, 328 E. 94 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/29	3:30			
49f	4 GENICKE Johanne L.	2:45	13	16	1		TO CALL	Husb, Karl, 334 E. 96 St. N.Y.C.	John	3/1	10:10			
26f	5 BLAU Fransiska	3:00	12	14	1		TO CALL	Brother, Antone, 1919 Prospect Ave, N.Y.C.	John	2/29	4:00			
35f	6 KOSSMAN Ernestine	3:00	13	6	1		TO CALL	Friend, Martha Roberson, 502 E. 72 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/29	3:30			
38m	7 DA SILVA Joao	4:00	1	1	1		TO CALL (Void)	Lee S/S Altan 7/9/28 T.D #1 (Void)						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

190 = 95 USC
Sheet No 1

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

MUNSON arrived FEB. 29, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

Feb 29
Mar 1

No. 82

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
22m 1	WAINROBER Ghera	15	4	ROUM HEB	LPC PH D	2:40	JOHNSON																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</

Ann (2), (5), (6).
n. See other side.

Spain 37
N Y 38
England 39
Spain 30
U S C 19
Eng. 40
40

WESTERN WO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

March 10th 1928

from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen discharged **190**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 190 Total crew this date 190

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 29th, 1928, consigned to Norfolk Steamer Lines

....., 1928, consigned to
Munson Steamship Lines.....; is now lying at **Pier # 3, Hoboken, N. J.**, and is
 expected to sail **March 10th**....., 19**28**, for **South American Ports**

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 8

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

None

[CONTINUED OVER.

is Masterport of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

89

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

190
admitted \$ MEMBERS OF CREW
DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT

Sheet No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
FACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	SEX	RACE*
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
NATIONALITY	HIGHT	WEIGHT		
RUSSIA U S G I S Spain 42 Col. 28 Spain 27	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	6 0
D OFF YES 24	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5 9
D OFF YES 23	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5 8
D OFF YES 24	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5 7
B OFF YES 26	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5 10
D OFF YES 32	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5 5
D OFF YES 24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 8
D OFF YES 45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 11
ID OFF YES 52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7
ID OFF YES 46	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 9
ID OFF YES 42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 10
ID OFF YES 22	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5 10
ID OFF YES 46	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5 9
ID OFF YES 29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 9
ID OFF YES 29	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5 9
ID OFF YES 32	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5 8
ID OFF YES 33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7
ID OFF YES 27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 6
ID OFF YES 28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8
ID OFF YES 24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8
ID OFF YES 29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7
ID OFF YES 29	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5 7
ID OFF YES 25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 9
ID OFF YES 25	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5 8
ID OFF YES 20	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5 8
ID OFF YES 26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 8

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Date of birth at BA.

Feb 1924

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Required

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel **U S M S WESTERN WORLD**, arriving at

Persons composing the Crew of the American
of **NEW YORK**,
whereof **Thomas Flanagan** is Master.

MEMBERS OF CREW

DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of **EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA**

89

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card
Family name	Given name	
1 SIMMONS	THOMAS	
2 WILKE	RUSSELL B	
3 LORD	GEORGE P	
4 GILLESPIE	DANIEL J	
5 GOODMAN	ROBERT F	
6 BRUN	WILLIAM I	
7 BURCH	ROBERT S	
8 STEPIKIN	JOHN	
9 SPEEDE	JACK	
10 LOVE	CHARLES H	
11 WAGNER	HANS	
12 JUSTO	MANUEL	
13 CAMBEIRO	JOSE	
14 OLESK	AUGUST	
15 GARCIA	JOHN	
16 BARIS	JOHN W	
17 WARREN	PAUL L	
18 CAJIAO	MARCELINO	
19 TILLER	EDWARD	
20 SANCHEZ	ANDRES	
21 CABRASO	JUAN	
22 LUDO	DOMINGO	
23 CASAL	EMILIO	
24 PAZ	GUILLERMO	
25 VOSCAYA	JOSE	
26 BARTON	JACK	
27 SANCHEZ	SAMUEL P	
28 THOMAS	RUSSELL E	
29 CHUDOKA	JOSEPH F	
30 KORSK	JOHANNES	

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age
1	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
2	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
3	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
4	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
5	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
6	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
7	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
8	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
9	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
10	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
11	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
12	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
13	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
14	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
15	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
16	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
17	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
18	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
19	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
20	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
21	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
22	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21
23	THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON THOMAS J. WILSON	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	21

A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5	7
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8
A	B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	8

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	7	
M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5	10	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	5	
M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	11	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	9	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5	10	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	9	
M	CUBAN	CUBA	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5	7	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	8	

Resented at Monte
Feb. 10/28

Death at B.A.
Feb. 9-

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be d

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card
Family name	Given name	
1	SIMMONS THOMAS	
2	WILKE RUSSELL B	
3	LORD GEORGE P	
4	GILLESPIE DANIEL J	
5	GOODMAN ROBERT F	
6	BRUN WILLIAM I	
7	BURCH ROBERT S	
8	STEDIKIN JOHN	
9	SPEEDE JACK	
10	LOVE CHARLES H	
11	WAGNER HANS	
12	JUSTO MANUEL	
13	CAMBEIRO JOSE	
14	OLESK AUGUST	
15	GARCIA JOHN	
16	BARIS JOHN W	
17	WARREN PAUL L	
18	CAJIAO MARCELINO	
19	TILLER EDWARD	
20	SANCHEZ ANDRES	
21	CABRASO JUAN	
22	LUDO DOMINGO	
23	CASAL EMILIO	
24	PAZ GUILLERMO	
25	VOSCAYA JOSE	
26	BARTON JACK	
27	SANCHEZ SAMUEL P	
28	THOMAS RUSSELL E	
29	CHUDOKA JOSEPH F	
30	KOTSK JOHANNES	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1240

Voyage 28 M 14

Persons composing the Crew of the American
of New York
whereof Thomas Simmons

The United States
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF

OF CREW

Steamship having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

is Master of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
101 Douglas G. Smith	Scotland	Nat	33						
102 William S. Downs	Mass		32						
103 William J. Smith	Alabama		26						
104 Hans Jorgensen	Denmark	Nat	44	M	AMERICAN	USA	6	0	
105 Howard Quinn	Calif		29						
106 Tom Hamelink	Belgium		34	M	AMERICAN	USA	6	0	
107 Bernhard Schuts	Germany		42	M	AMERICAN	USA	6	0	
108 John Barkovich	Montana		36						
109 Elwin Reighart	Illinois		34	M	AMERICAN	USA	5	8	
110 Adolf Mennend	Germany		23	M	AMERICAN	USA	5	8	
111 Augustus Bushnell	Neb		31	M	AMERICAN	USA	5	9	
112 Earl C. Prebert	Penn		28	M	AMERICAN	USA	5	8	
113 Francis C. Solt	Belgium		31	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	7	
114 Ernest J. Henry	Maryland		30	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5	10	
115 Charles P. Bessier	Holland		30	M	AMERICAN	USA	5	5	
116 Carl Anderson	N Y		31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	8	
117 Alfred Gieschen	Spain		31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	11	
118 Louis Sanchez	Mexico	Nat	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
119 Luis Fernandez	Germany		30	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	9	
120 Leo Agard	N. Y.		20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
121 Donald L. Chase	Ethonia		25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
122 Oscar Rahmel	Spain		31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
123 Frank Lee Aren	Germany		26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
124 William Schmidt	Italy		33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
125 Salvatore Stolla	Porto Rico		27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
126 Luis Gonsales	Poland	Nat	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
127 Thomas M. Jones	Portugal		36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
128 Jacob H. Krowicki	Spain		43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
129 James Barry	New York		31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
130 Antonio Bente	Illinois		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
131 Charles Conway	P. Is.		25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
132 George W. Hill	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
133 Salvador B. Montiveros	Argentina		30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
134 Fernando Glue	Bethan		30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
135 Angel Mateos	India		40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
136 Pedro Macetas	Brazil	Nat	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
137 Valdemar Muhlmann	Malta	Nat	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
138 Harry Schmuck	Spain		27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
139 Jeno Santora	Porto Rico		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
140 Charles Assopardi	Argentina		27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
141 Manuel Caballero	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
142 Manuel Martinez	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
143 Julie Gomez	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
144 Manuel Cabrer	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
145 Manuel Cruzelras	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
146 Teopisto Gloria	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
147 Alfonso Medoya	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
148 Lucas G. Alaba	Spain		29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
149 George Penay	Germany		21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
150 Herman Hohendorf	Spain		20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
151 Manuel Gomez	Texas		28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
152 Thomas E. Hunter									

A B 1/11/28 NEW YORK PAID OFF YES 25 M AMERICAN USA 5 8
A B 1/11/28 NEW YORK PAID OFF YES 20 M AMERICAN USA 5 8
A B 1/11/28 NEW YORK PAID OFF YES 26 M ESTHONIAN ESTHONIA 5 8

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Resented at Monte Feb 10/28

Death of AA. Feb. 9

no per list attached

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at,

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)
	Family name	Given name	
1	SIMMONS	THOMAS	
2	WILKE	RUSSELL B	
3	LORD	GEORGE P	
4	GILLESPIE	DANIEL J	
5	GOODMAN	ROBERT F	
6	BRUUN	WILLIAM I	
7	BURCH	ROBERT S	
8	STEPIKIN	JOHN	
9	SPEEDE	JACK	
10	LOVE	CHARLES H	
11	WAGNER	HANS	
12	JUSTO	MANUEL	
13	CAMBEIRO	JOSE	
14	OLESK	AUGUST	
15	GARCIA	JOHN	
16	BARIS	JOHN W	
17	WARREN	PAUL L	
18	CAJIAO	MARCELINO	
19	TILLER	EDWARD	
20	SANCHEZ	ANDRES	
21	CABRASO	JUAN	
22	LUDO	DOMINGO	
23	CASAL	EMILIO	
24	PAZ	GUILLERMO	
25	VOSCAYA	JOSE	
26	BARTON	JACK	
27	SANCHEZ	SAMUEL P	
28	THOMAS	RUSSELL E	
29	CHUDOKA	JOSEPH F	
30	KORSK	JOHANNES	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1240

PORT TIDE
ART. 102, C. S. 102
SHIPPING SERVICE

Voyage 38 M 24

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship

of New York, whereof Thomas Simmons is Master

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
201 Anton Schandolph	N. J.	U S C 37	
202 Robert Grieves	Scotland Nat.	" 29	
203 Joe Mosquera	Spain	" 32	
204 Avelina Ogando	"	" 36	
205 Albert Tyler	England Nat.	U S C 36	
206 Rene Schmitt	France	France 30	
207 Julia Amela	Spain	Nat. U S C 50	
208 Charles Heungard	Denmark	Nat. " 43	
209 Otto Beyer	Germany	Germ 31	
210 Herbert C. Steckly	England	Eng. 39	
211 Mary P. Meylan	California	U S C 47	
212 Bertha Berridge	Belgium	Belg. 32	
213 Byron M. Roberts	Scotland	Scot. 46	
214 Alfred Schmidt	Switzerland	U S C 50	
215 Darie Gonzales	Spain	Spain 32	
216 Jose Perja	"	" 34	
217 Pio Sanchez	"	" 45	
218 Enrique Rodriguez	"	" 28	
219 Julie Beldana	Porto Rico	U S C 33	
220 August Sander	Germany	Germ 29	
221 Frederick Berchfeld	"	" 38	
222 William Ellis	Penn.	U S C 35	
223 Arthur Pedersen	Norway	Nat. " 42	
224 Jose Heredia	Spain	Spain 39	
225 Russell H. Hoffman	Kansas	U S C 32	
226 Sam Burcio	Italy	Italy 27	
227 Carl Helte	Germany	Germ 49	
228 Avelina Villa	Spain	Nat. U S C 32	
229 Herbert Remer	Germany	Germ 29	
230 Jose Quinteiro	Spain	Spain 24	
231 Joe Sanchez	"	" 26	
232			
233 Allen Denke	Germany	Germ 19	
234 Kreger Krob	"	" 25	
235 Raymond Duckworth	England	Nat. U S C 35	
236 Albert de Brito	Portugal	Nat. " 38	
237 Aldt Francis	Canada	Can 25	
238 Maurice Rawcliffe	N. Y.	U S C 24	
239 Barney Sullivan	Ind.	" 47	
240 Joaquim Fernandes	Spain	Nat. " 36	
241 Arthur Schwep	Penn.	" 26	
242 Siegfried Paulsen	Denmark	Den. 24	
243 Albert Schubert	Germany	Germ 31	
244 Herman Van Hille	Indiana	U S C 16	
245 Philip Jawski	New York	" 17	
246 Donald Hauck	"	" 19	
247 Alexander Cateni	France	Nat. " 59	
248 Hans Peter Jensen	Denmark	" 40	
249 Patrick Mc Guire	Penn.	" 40	
250 Frank Seute	Spain	Spain 34	
251 William Hanson	Holland	Holl. 37	
252 John C. Scott	S. America	Nat. U S C 33	
253 Maurice Smejor	Italy	Italy 39	
254 William Hanstetter	Germany	Germ 28	
255 Basilio Bilbea	Spain	Spain 30	
256 Joseph Englander	Czechoslov	C. Z. 22	
257 Carl Steeber	Germany	Nat. Germ. 48	
258 Edward Diamond	Brazil	Brazil 35	
259 Gus Erickson	Sweden	Nat. U S C 43	
260 Walter Holdford	England	Eng. 47	
261 Jose Arufe	Spain	Spain 35	
262 Manuel Garcia	Cuba	Cuba 25	
263 Bernardo Fernandez	Spain	Spain 35	
264 George W. Purdy	N. J.	U S C 24	
265 William. Igoo	Mass	" 25	
266 William P. Clancy	Va.	" 24	
267 Edward Budrow	Mass	" 22	
268 Oscar Pacio	England	Eng. 30	
269 Eduard Dominguez	Spain	Spain 23	
270 Manuel Fernandez	Porto Rico	U S C 23	
271 Jose Gomes	Spain	Spain 30	
272 Michael Hines	N. Y.	U S C 19	
273 August Pay	England	Eng. 40	
274 Samuel Crea	"	" 40	

CREW
The United States
DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ports of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	7	
M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5	10	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	5	
M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	11	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	9	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5	10	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	9	
M	CUBAN	CUBA	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	Presented at Monte Feb. 10/18
M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5	7	
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	Presented at A.A. Feb. 9
M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	8	

See hereof.
Full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be d

Form 710A
ART. 102, C. R. 1928
SHIPPING SERVICE

Voyage 38 M 14

190 = 190
Sheet No. 1
MEMBERS OF CREW

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of New York

whereof

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

is Master of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

89

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at,

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card
Family name	Given name	
1 SIMMONS	THOMAS	
2 WILKE	RUSSELL B	
3 LORD	GEORGE P	
4 GILLESPIE	DANIEL J	
5 GOODMAN	ROBERT F	
6 BRUN	WILLIAM I	
7 BURCH	ROBERT S	
8 STEPIKIN	JOHN	
9 SPEEDE	JACK	
10 LOVE	CHARLES H	
11 WAGNER	HANS	
12 JUSTO	MANUEL	
13 CAMBEIRO	JOSE	
14 OLESK	AUGUST	
15 GARCIA	JOHN	
16 BARIS	JOHN W	
17 WARREN	PAUL L	
18 CAJIAO	MARCELINO	
19 TILLER	EDWARD	
20 SANCHEZ	ANDRES	
21 CABRASO	JUAN	
22 LUDO	DOMINGO	
23 CASAL	EMILIO	
24 PAZ	GUILLERMO	
25 VOSCAYA	JOSE	
26 BARTON	JACK	
27 SANCHEZ	SAMUEL P	
28 THOMAS	RUSSELL E	
29 CHUDABA	JOSEPH F	
30 KORSK	JOHANNES	

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

Sex

Race*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

John Erick	Russia	Russ	40						
Richard Orsatti	Spain	U S C	18						
Francisco Lopez	Spain	Spain	28						
Marcelino Caballero	Colombia	Col.	42	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
Jose Tato	Spain	Spain	27						
Arturo Rafael			38	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
Bernard Suarez			27						
David L. Iner			27						
George Piper	England		27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
Joseph Wyma	Texas		27						
Ed Killala	Ohio		27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
Marcel Astrahan	Russia	Net	27						
JR OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 9
JR OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 8
Q/MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5 7
Q/MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5 10
Q/MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 5
CARPENTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 8
BOSUN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 11
BOSUNS MATE	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7
STOREKEEPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 9
M/A/A	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 10
M/A/A	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5 10
M/A/A	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 9
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 9
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5 9
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5 8
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 6
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5 7
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 9
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 8
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5 8
A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 8

Resented at Monte
Feb 10/28

Death of BA.
Feb 9

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, FEB 20 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

MEMBERS OF CREW

by vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

89

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMMONS	THOMAS			MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
2	WILKE	RUSSELL B			CH OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
3	LORD	GEORGE P			1ST OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
4	GILLESPIE	DANIEL J			2ND OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
5	GOODMAN	ROBERT F			3RD OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
6	BRUUN	WILLIAM I			JR OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
7	BUNCH	ROBERT S			JR OFFICER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
8	STEDIKIN	JOHN			Q/MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	7	
9	SPEEDE	JACK			Q/MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	RUSSIAN	LATVIA	5	10	
10	LOVE	CHARLES H			Q/MASTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	5	
11	WAGNER	HANS			CARPENTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	8	
12	JUSTO	MANUEL			BOSUN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	11	
13	CAMBEIRO	JOSE			BOSUN'S MATE	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
14	OLESK	AUGUST			STOREKEEPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	9	
15	GARCIA	JOHN			M/A/A	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
16	BARIS	JOHN W			M/A/A	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5	10	
17	WARREN	PAUL L			M/A/A	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
18	CAJIAO	MARCELINO			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
19	TILLER	EDWARD			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	9	
20	SANCHEZ	ANDRES			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5	8	
21	CABRASO	JUAN			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
22	LUDO	DOMINGO			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
23	CASAL	EMILIO			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
24	PAZ	GUILLERMO			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
25	VOCATA	JOSE			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	Resented at Monte Feb 10/28
26	BARTON	JACK			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5	7	
27	SANCHEZ	SAMUEL P			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
28	THOMAS	RUSSELL E			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	Death of AA. Feb. 9
29	CHUDABA	JOSEPH F			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
30	KORSK	JOHANNES			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	8	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, FEB 29 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 31	ABELLA	EMILIO			A B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	10	
First 32	STOVA	GEORGE			B B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
First 33	DYKSMAN	MARTINNES			O B	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5	7	
34	ANDERSON	ROBERT			CADET	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
First 35	PERRY	V IRVING			CADET	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
First 36	COX	DONALD			CADET	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
37	FRANKEL	MAXWELL			CADET	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
38	RITTER	WILLIAM L			PURSER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
39	RICE	NORMAN S			2ND PURSER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
410	HAYNES	JAMES F			FT CLERK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
411	VAN RENKEN STAM	HENDRIK			SURGEON	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	DUTCH	U S A	5	11	
412	STEWART	CHARLES R			CH RADIO	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
413	HAUVER	THEODORE W			2ND RADIO	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
414	STEINBERG	JOSEPH			3RD RADIO	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	RUSSIAN	U S A	5	9	
415	FONTURA	ANTONIO			MESSBOY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5	7	
416	LOPEZ	JUAN			MESSBOY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5	11	
First 417	CROCKER	JOHN W			JR OFFICER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	10	
First 418	COWARD	LOUIS P R			JR OFFICER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5	11	
First 419	CALEM	ANTONY			CARPENTER	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	8	
First 500	CARNEY	JOSPEH P			JR OFFICER	1/14/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	6	0	
First 51	KAASIK	ELMAR			O B	1/14/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	7	
First 52	VIGNOLA	DONATO			MESS BOY	2/9/28	BAIRES	✓	✓	28	M	ITALY	U.S.A.	5	6	
First 53	Keith	Marshall A			Workaway	2/15/28	Rio	✓	✓	23	M	AMER.	U.S.A.	5	8	
24	Supplementary Visa															
25	Rio de Janeiro															
26	Brazil															
27	Bahia & Trinidad															
28	Robert T. Bradford															
29	Febr. 15, 1928															
30	111111															

THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE
NAMES OF 1911 AS
MEMBERS OF THE MASTER

Robert T. Bradford
CONSUL



No Fee Prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, 7/29, 19 28, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
101	OKANE	CORNELIUS			CH ENGINEER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	IRISH	U S A /	5	8	
102	SCHMIDT	OTTO			1ST ASST ENG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	11	
103	ANDREWS	JOHN			2ND ASST ENG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	8	
104	SMITH	WILLIAM J			2ND ASST ENG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	9	
105	JORGENSEN	HANS			3RD ASST ENG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	SCANDINAV	U S A /	5	10	
106	HAMELINK	TOM			JR ENGINEER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5	9	
107	BARKOVICH	JOHN			JR ENGINEER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	10	
108	SCHUTZ	BERNARD			JR ENGINEER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	0	
109	REIGHART	ELWIN L			CH REFRIG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	9	
110	ROMUND	ADOLF			2ND REFRIG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	6	
111	BUSHNELL	AUGUST			3RD REFRIG	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	10	
112	BROWN	PETER			CH ELECTRIC	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	6	1	
113	LUKE	ADAM			2ND ELECTRIC	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	GR BRIT	5	6	
114	PLAINE	GEORGE			3RD ELECTRIC	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	IRISH	U S A /	5	9	
115	ROSIER	CHARLES F			PLUMBER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	7	
116	ANDERSON	CARL			2ND PLUMBER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5	10	
117	ELMORE	DANIEL M			MACHINIST	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	9	
118	SANCHEZ	LOUIS			MACH MATE	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
119	ARNDT	LEO			STOREKEEPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	11	
120	CHASE	DONALD L			YEOMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	8	
121	NOVICOV	BASIL			W T	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	6	
122	STELLA	SALVATOR			W T	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	54	M	SO ITAL	ITALY	5	7	
123	RAHNEL	OSCAR			W T	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5	10	
124	WILLIAMS	HARRY			W T	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	10	
125	SCHMIDT	WILLIAM			W T	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	11	
126	GONZALES	LUIS			W T	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	P/RICAN	U S A /	5	6	
127	PIATROWSKI	JAKOB			OILER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	POLISH	U S A /	5	6	
128	MILLER	ALFRED M			OILER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U S A /	5	6	
129	SOUTO	ANTONIO			OILER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
130	DOWLING	WALDRON			OILER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	DUTCH	D W IND	5	6	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEB 9 1928, 19 28, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
131	SOMMER	PETER W			OILER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
132	BARROS X	ISAAC			OILER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5	6	
133	ARES X	FRANCISCO			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
134	GLORE	FERNANDO S			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	FILIPINO	U S A	5	6	
135	HONTIVEROS	SALVADOR F			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	FILIPINO	U S A	5	7	
136	SCHROEDER	HANS			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
137	MATEOS	ANGEL			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
138	MUHLMANN	VALDEMAR			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	ESTHOMIAN	ESTHONIA	5	11	
139	SANTOS	JOSE			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	LAT/AMER	U S A	5	8	
140	CABRAU	MANUEL			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SP/AMER	ARG/REP	5	6	
141	ANGLADA X	ANDRES			FIREMAN	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
142	GOMEZ	JULIO			FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SP/AMER	ARG/REP	5	7	
143	HACKABERRY	HAROLD			FIREMAN	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
144	HEREDIA	JOSE			GAL FIREMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
145	GLORIA	TEBPISTO			WIPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	FILIPINO	U S A	5	6	
146	MADEYA	ALFONSO			WIPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	FILIPINO	U S A	5	7	
147	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES			WIPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	FILIPINO	U S A	5	6	
148	ALABA	LUCAS G			WIPER	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	FILIPINO	U S A	5	6	
149	FERNANDEZ	LUIS			BOILERMAKER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	MEXICAN	U S A	5	7	
150	HOHENDORPH	HARRY			MESSBOY	1/12/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	0	
151	GOMEZ	MANUEL			MESSBOY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
152	ALLOFARDI X	CHARLES			FIREMAN	Feb 8, 1928	B ARES	"	YES	33	M	(MALTA) GREEK	BRITISH	5	1	Failed to join ship in N.Y. Jan 14/28
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, FEB 28, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
201	SCHANDOLPH	ANTON			CH STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
202	SCHUBERT	ALBERT J			2ND STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
203	MOSQUERA	JOE			2ND CAB STWD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
204	OGANDO	AVELINO			3RD STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	7	
205	TICE	LESTER			SAL STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
206	SCHMITT	RENE			DECK STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5	7	
207	AMELA	JULIAN			DECK STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	6	
208	HOUGAARD	CHARLES E			BARMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SCANDINAV	U S A	5	5	
209	BEYER	OTTO			ASST BARMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
210	STOCKLY	HERBERT G			HOSP STEWARD	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5	9	
211	MOYLAN	MARY F			STEWARDESS	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	47	F	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
212	BERRIDGE	BERTHA			STEWARDESS	1/13/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	F	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5	6	
213	ROBERTS	BYRON M			PRINTER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	GR BRIT	5	6	
214	SCHMIDT	ALFRED			CH COOK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	SWISS	U S A	5	6	
215	GONZALEZ	DARIO			2ND COOK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
216	FORJA	JOSE			3RD COOK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
217	SANCHEZ	PIO			CREW COOK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
218	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE			VEG COOK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
219	BELDANA	JULIO			STGE COOK	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	CUBAN	U S A	5	7	
220	SANDER	AUGUST			CH BAKER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
221	BORCHFELD	FREDERICK			2ND BAKER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
222	FUNIRKE	OTTO			3RD BAKER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
223	PEDERSEN	ARTHUR			BUTCHER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SCANDINA	U S A	5	8	
224	ROSSMANN	HERMANN			2ND BUTCHER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	9	
225	HOFFMAN	RUSSELL H			STOREKEEPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	11	
226	BURICIE	SAM			CH PANTRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SO ITAL	ITALY	5	7	
227	TOUDIER	RICHARD			2ND PANTRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
228	VILLA	AQUILINO			3RD PANTRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	8	
229	MIRAS	EDUARDO			STGE PANTRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	8	
230	CRUGERAS	MANUEL			SCULLERY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEB 28 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
231	SANCHEZ	JOE			SCULLERY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
232	TRUMBEIRO	JOSE			SCULLERY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
233	SCHUBERT	FREDERICK			DISHES	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
234	KRENCH	ARLOT			DISHES	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	FRENCH	CANADA	5	8	
235	DUCKWORTH	RAYMOND			LINENKEEPER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5	7	
236	DE BROTO	ALBERT			WATCHMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	PORTUGUESE	U S A	5	6	
237	HILL	DANIEL			WATCHMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	IRISH	GR BRIT	5	7	
238	O LEARY	JERRY			WATCHMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
239	SULLIVAN	BARNEY J			JANITOR	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
240	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIM			JANITOR	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	6	
241	STREIL	FERDINAND			CH LAUNDRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	GERMAN	U S A	5	9	
242	DESER	CHARLES			2ND BAUNDRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	
243	PAULSON	SIEGFRIED			3RD LAUNDRY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	SCANDINAV	DENMARK	5	10	
244	PURDY	GEORGE W			BELLBOY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
245	MUSSEY YOUNG	LOUIS J			BELLBOY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
246	HUSSEY	ROBERT D			BELLBOY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
247	CATONI	ALEXANDER			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	59	M	FRENCH	U S A	5	7	
248	JENSEN	HANS PETER			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	SCANDINAV	U S A	5	9	
249	SOUTO	FRANK			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
250	HANSEN	WILLIAM			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5	9	
251	BILBOA	ENSIBIO			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
252	ARUFE	JOSE			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
253	GOMEZ	JUAN			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
254	JONES	EDWARD HENRY			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	54	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	7	
255	DIAMOND	EDWARD			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	POLISH LAT/AMER	BRAZIL	5	9	
256	WILSON	JOHN			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
257	ENGLANDER	JOSEPH			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	POLISH	C/SLOVAKIA	5	7	
258	SCOTT	JOHN C			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	SP/AMER	U S A	5	9	
259	RIDAO	ELPIDIO			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	5	6	
260	MC GUIRE	PATRICK			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	5	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U S M S WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, Feb 28 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
261	ARIAS	JOHN			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	5	Paid off
262	LOPEZ	JULIUS			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	Paid off
263	PUCKHARBER	JOHN			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	GERMAN	U S A	5	9	
264	CASE	REX			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	9	
265	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
266	TORRES	ANTONIO			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	9	
267	HOLDFORD	WALTER			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	GR BRIT	5	6	
268	STOEGER	CARL			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	5	
269	ERICKSON	GUS			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SCANDINAV	U S A	5	6	
270	HANSTETTER	WILLIAM			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	8	
271	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	CUBAN	U S A	5	6	
272	SMOJVER	MARIO			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	NO ITAL	ITALY	5	9	
273	HINES	MICHAEL			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	6	
274	SCHLOSSBERG	MAURICE			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	GERMAN	ARG/REP	5	11	Discontinued Feb 2, 1928
275	ERICK	JOHN			JOINER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5	7	
276	ORSATTI	HENRY E			YEOMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	HEBREW	U S A	5	6	
277	TATO	JOSE			MESSMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	
278	SANCHEZ	RICHARD			MESSMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	
279	RIBELLA	JOSE			MESSMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
280	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO			MESSMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	
281	CABELLERO	MARCELINO			MESSMAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SP/AMER	COLOMBIA	5	6	
282	SUAREZ	BERNARD			UTILITY	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M	SPANISH	U S A	5	7	
283	LATNER	DAVID			MUSICIAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	HEBREW	U S A	5	6	
284	STEINBERG	SAM			MUSICIAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	19	M	HEBREW	U S A	5	7	
285	GOLD	MAX			MUSICIAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	HEBREW	U S A	5	6	
286	KILLALA	NED			MUSICIAN	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	5	
287	ASTRAHAN	EZEKIAL			BARBER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M	RUSSIAN	U S A	5	8	
288	HOWARD	CHARLOTTE			MANICURIST	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	F	ENGLISH	U S A	5	6	
289	GARCIA	MANUEL			WAITER	1/11/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5	7	
290	CURRAN	WILLIAM A			WAITER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5	8	
291	MONTO	Joseph			Waiter	2/13/28	Santo	do	do	38	do	Italian	Italian	5	8	Paid off S.S. AMERICAN LEGION - ILLNESS -

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Simon of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Feb., 1929

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN
FEB 1 1928

For the journey to United States



No fee prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Via Argentine, by ship & train one hundred ninety (190) all told
Thos. Simon
Vice Consul of the United States of America
FEB 9 1928 AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Supplementary 2 (two) men
Signed and signed
added to sheet 2 + 4
192 (one ninety two)
all told

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

For the journey to United States

Via Argentine
Thos. Simon
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Service No. 192 all told
No fee prescribed.

Original Visa
General
Rosa Garcia, Brazil
Gozliam + Rosa + Rosa + Rosa
Thos. G. Xanthakos
Jan 21 1928



THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 191 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW (Including master)

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTOS, BRAZIL

JAN 28 1928

THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 191 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW (Including master)

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santos, Brazil
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Date February 14, 1928

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 191 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW (Including master)

NOTE - ERROR OF CONSUL AT
IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER SANTOS - Crew should read 190 - with

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

171162 MAR 3 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the U. S. - United States sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

#8
 Cards checked 3/6/28
 Cl. 7/8
 Cards removed 2/9/28
 Cards checked 2/9/28
 Clerk 2/9/28

Subscribed to before me this FEB 29 1928

day of _____, 19

New York

Poul Møller
 Ships - Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL TAXES
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. M. A. I. S.	U. S. R. A. I. S.	U. S. S. A. I. S.	U. S. T. A. I. S.	U. S. O. A. I. S.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	51					17	1				2	72
AVERAGE	114				8	67					4	193
TOTAL	165				8	84	1				7	265

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	55	17	72
2nd Cabin	106	67	173
Storage	181	84	265
Total			

95
 Finch Bldg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , February 15th , 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
✓ 1		Hansen	Sophie Margrethe	25		f	s	Housework	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	395	Copenhagen	Jan. 31st 28.	Denmark	Fredensborg
2		Josefsen	Joseph Henrik	64		m	wd	Retired	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Klovborg	396	"	Febr. 1st 28.	"	Elstrupholm
3		Jessen	Marie Kunigunde	22		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Toftlund	408	"	Febr. 3rd 28.	"	Toftlund
4		Bendson	Jens Andreas	28		m	s	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tellersl	411	"	Febr. 6th 28.	"	Søborg
5		Slytter	Sophus	30		m	m	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	422	"	Febr. 10th-28	"	Copenhagen
✓ 6		Carstensen	Jenny	30		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	428	"	Febr. 14th 28.	Gr. Brit.	London
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 29 1928

19

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S. S. " United States " from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller, Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Wilhelm	Knud Helge Henr.	33		m	s	Manager	yes	2/26/03	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 328518	Washington, DC.	Decb. 2nd-27	U.S.A.	Avon College
2		Borup	Martin Emil Kath	35		m	m	Painter	yes	2/26/03			U.S.A.	"	"		2511992	Distr. Court Chicago, Ill.	July 27th 27.	"	Chicago, Ill.
3		"	Kathrin	35		f	m	Wife	yes	2/26/03	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 279514	Washington, DC.	June 27th 27.	"	"
4																					
5		Nymark	Thomsen Leobora Kristine	46		f	s	Domestic	yes	2/26/03	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinaw	Denmark	Holme	Permit 304450	Washington, DC.	Sep. 15th 27.	U.S.A.	L. Angeles
6	1078369 4/12/06	Nielsen	Adolph	38		m	s	Clerk	yes	2/26/03		yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Permit 240628		Mar. 18th 27.	"	New York
7		Holst	Charles Chr.	33		m	m	"	yes	2/26/03		yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Permit 334154		Jan. 3rd 28.	"	Chicago, Ill.
8		Damm	Ebba Alexandra	25		f	s	Clerk	yes	1/4/03	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gellivare	Permit 318966		Nov. 8th 27.	"	Jamestown
9		Pedersen	Nels O.	37		m	m	Worker	yes		Danish	yes	U.S.A.	"	Denmark	Randers	Citizenp. No. 1751171	Wauhegon Ill	Decbr. 19-1922	"	Chicago, Ill.
10		"	Elisabeth	35		f	m	Wife	yes	2/26/03		yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Permit 320466	Washington, DC.	Nov. 10th 27.	"	"
11		"	Alice	9		f	s	Child					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Barrington	February 17th 1918		"	"	
12		"	Ove	6		m	s	"					"	Denmark	Denmark	Aarhus	Decbr. 13th 1921		"	"	
13		Nielsen	Kristian P.	25		m	m	Gardener	yes		Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ristrupholm	Permit 298777	Washington D.C	Aug. 23rd -27	"	Detroit, Mich.
14		"	Ruth	30		f	m	Wife					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Maple Valley, Mich	Passport 469871	Washington D.C	Novbr. 1st-27	"	"
15		Rasmussen	Anna K.	49		f	s	Nurse	yes	2/26/03	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Terkildstrup	Permit 323288	Washington, DC.	Nov. 15th 27.	"	Indianapolis
16		Skov	Meta Gunhilda	41		f	s	teacher	yes	2/26/03		yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Permit 302128		Sep. 1st 27.	"	S. Francisco
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Mnfet 5/4 Ryan Jorgensen Gerda Not shipped

A. H. H. H.
Purser.

22

Manifest 5/4 Ryan Jorgensen Gerda Not shipped

Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-400

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 23 1928

19

99

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Zwolska	Hedwig	27		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Dipl. Visa 918	Warsaw, Poland	Jan. 25th 28.	Poland	Zagorze
2		Grosszak	Adam	47		m	s	Laborer	no	Polish	no	Poland	"	"	Borowice	Permit 299766	Washington, DC.	Aug. 26th 27.	U.S.A.	Conn.
3		Labadzki	Stanislaw	44		m	m	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zieradov	Quota 5899	Warsaw, Poland	Jan. 3rd 28.	Poland	Swiecie
4		Browda	Sara	23		f	s	Dress-maker	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zachowice	Quota 1889	"	Jan. 11th 28.	"	Zachowice
5		Zachmann	Czeslawa	40		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Mokronos	N. Quota 2393	"	Jan. 20th 28.	"	Mokronos
6		"	Jan	16		m	s	Child	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Quota 2395	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Bronislawa	2		f	s	"	no	CHILD	no	"	"	"	"	N. Quota 2394	"	"	"	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB 29 1928

19

101

List

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldberg, Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. " United States " sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Poul Møller
Ships-Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 29 1928

19

193

List

The entries must be typewritten or printed

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
1	father, P. H. Pedersen, Nordby, Wans.	N. J.	Everton	no	self	yes	no		Cousin, Margrethe Jensen 965 Sanford Ave, Everton.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Paul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

Form 800A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vagnhøj ✓	Ella Sophie K.	26	✓	f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Slangerup	Quota 2172 ✓	Copenhagen ✓	Febr. 1st 28. ✓	Denmark	Frederikssund
2		Hansen ✓	Arthur Arnold	27	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1774 ✓	"	Nov. 1st 27. ✓	"	Copenhagen
3		Gade Simonsen ✓	Johannes	20	✓	m	s	Mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1766 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
4		Laursen ✓	Laura	26	✓	f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Dommerby	Quota 2107 ✓	"	Jan. 11th 28. ✓	"	Skive
5		Friederichsen ✓	Ejnar Carl	22	✓	m	s	Farm-lab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	S. Ulslev	Quota 867 ✓	"	Febr. 3rd 28. ✓	"	Charlottenlund
6		Pedersen ✓	Hans V.	27	✓	m	m	Mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gransløse	Quota 1795 ✓	"	Nov. 1st 27. ✓	"	Copenhagen
7		"	Erna Sigrid	28	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Holbæk	Quota 1796 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Ivan Villi	6	✓	m	s	Child	no	Child	no	"	"	"	do	Quota 1797 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
9		Larsen ✓	Erik	22	✓	m	s	Farm-lab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Olstrup	Quota 958 ✓	"	Febr. 2nd 28. ✓	"	Olstrup
10		Andersen ✓	Ingeborg Elisabeth	33	✓	f	s	Demonstrator	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2007 ✓	"	Jan. 3rd 28. ✓	"	Copenhagen
11		Stenbo ✓	Inger	17	✓	f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2159 ✓	"	Febr. 1st 28. ✓	"	"
12		Egeberg ✓	Edvard Carstens.	20	✓	m	s	Butcher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1921 ✓	"	Dec. 5th 27. ✓	"	"
13		Claudius-Nielsen ✓	Svend	28	✓	m	m	Farm-lab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	Quota 867 ✓	"	Jan 16 28 ✓	"	Slagelse
14		"	Ellen Johanne	25	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 868 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Elith	2	✓	f	s	Child	no	Child	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 869 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
16		Nielsen ✓	Valborg	22	✓	f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2084 ✓	"	Jan. 9th 28. ✓	"	Copenhagen
17		Schmidt ✓	Hans Vagtgaard	23	✓	m	s	Farm-lab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vodder	Quota 528 ✓	"	Nov 4 -27 ✓	"	Tønder
18		Rasmussen Stub ✓	Helene	30	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bogs	Quota 2198 ✓	"	Febr 10-28 ✓	"	Bogs
19		Schlenbech-Andersen ✓	Frede Erling	22	✓	m	s	Farm-lab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	Quota 901 ✓	"	Febr 1st-28. ✓	"	Næstved
20	542358 10-22-29	Lindhardt ✓	Egil Carl Borg	20	✓	m	s	Brick-layer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2187 ✓	"	Febr. 6th 28. ✓	"	Copenhagen
21		Bendtsen ✓	Hans Chr.	40	✓	m	m	Gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gransløse	Quota 954 ✓	"	Febr. 2nd 28. ✓	"	Copenhagen
22		"	Anna Marie	38	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kjæng	Quota 955 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
23		Joachimsen ✓	Gerda	23	✓	f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hillersed	Quota 2106 ✓	"	Jan. 11th 28. ✓	"	Hillersed
24		Josephsen ✓	Hans Frederik	25	✓	m	s	Farm-lab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 934 ✓	"	Febr. 1st 28. ✓	"	Hadsund
25		Sørensen ✓	Carl Christian	32	✓	m	m	Farm-lab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 762 ✓	"	Jan. 3rd 28. ✓	"	Copenhagen
26		Jensen ✓	Anna	28	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2192 ✓	"	Febr. 8th 28. ✓	"	"
27		Hansen ✓	Clara Edith	21	✓	f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hørholm	Quota 1950 ✓	"	Dec. 9th 27. ✓	"	"
28		Fritze ✓	Magnus Hans	27	✓	m	m	Goldsmith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1749 ✓	"	Oct. 17th 27. ✓	"	Skive
29		"	Anna Elisabeth	26	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nykjøb. M.	Quota 1750 ✓	"	" " " ✓	"	"
30		Nystrom ✓	Maria	51	✓	f	s	Retired	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Malmö	Quota 8287 ✓	Gothenburg, Sw. ✓	Jan. 3rd 28. ✓	Sweden	Malmö

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 21 1921

19

105

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father. Chr. Otto Olsen, Frederikssund, Denmark.	Calif. S. Francisco	self	yes no	Wife: Erlend Jensen 28 Steiner Str. S. Francisco.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
2	mother. Johanne Hansen, 22, Fredensgade, Copenhagen	N.Y. New York	self	yes no	Uncle W. Ebbesen 2920 Phil-lip ave New York	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
3	father. V. Gade Simonsen, 69 Holger Danskesvej, Copenh.	N.Y. "	self	yes no	sister. Mary Gade, 363, W. 34 Str. New York, N.Y.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
4	father. Søren Laurson, Dommerby pr. Højlev.	Ohio Port Clinton	self	yes no	Cousin. Niels Nielsen Box 807 Port Clinton, Ohio	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
5	mother. Ingrid Friederichsen, 46, Ørdrupvej, Charlth.	N.Y. New York	self	yes no	Cousin. Niels Jensen, 135, W. 81st Str. New York City.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond blue	none
6	mother. Sidsø Pedersen, 51 Smedelundsgade, Holbæk.	Ill. Chicago	self	yes no	br-1-1. Poul Hansen, 2200 E. Kimball Str. Chicago, Ill.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
7	"	"	see col. 3	yes no	"	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond blue	none
8	"	"	see col. 3	yes no	"	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond blue	none
9	father. Otto Lawaetz, Olstrup, Denmark.	N.Y. New York	self	yes no	brother. Otto Lawaetz, 3336 Decatur Ave, New York, N.Y.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
10	mother. A.M. Andersen, 45, N. W. Gades Gade, Copenhagen	Pa. Philadelphia	self	yes no	Wife: P. Jacobsen, 110 So. 33rd Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
11	mother. Anna Stenbo, 5, Molk-teavej, Copenhagen.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes no	brother. Knud Stenbo, 9505 Farragut Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
12	father. Carl Egeberg, Skelbjerg, Denmark.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes no	Aunt. M. Arvidsson, 429, 46th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
13	Brother Mr. Claudius N. Amagerbrogade 8 Cphn.	Mich. Detroit	self	yes no	brother. Claudius Nielsen Detroit, Mich. 84-31st str.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blond blue	none
14	"	"	see col. 3	yes no	"	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blond blue	none
15	"	"	see col. 3	yes no	"	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blond blue	none
16	mother. Signe Nielsen, 40, Endrupvej, Copenhagen.	N.Y. Schenectady	self	yes no	Brother. Louis Nielsen, 1456 Santa Fe Str. Schenectady	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
17	mother. Sine Schmidt, 5, Lillegade, Tønder.	Ill. Dwight	self	yes no	uncle. Rudolph Schmidt, Dwight, Ill.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
18	father. Rasmussen Stub, Bøge, Denmark.	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	self	yes no	Friend Mr. Hobbart Evergreens Poughkeepsie New York	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
19	father. August Andersen, 7, Ringstedgade, Næstved.	N.Y. Long Island	self	yes no	brother. C.W. Andersen, 325 Hamington Str. L. Island, NY	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
20	father. Alb. Lindhardt, 34, Øster Sogade, Copenhagen.	Wisc. Kenosha	self	yes no	Uncle. G. Lindhardt, R.R. 1, Box 114, Kenosha, Wisc.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
21	Uncle. L. P. Jensen, Vindinge pr. Klarskov.	N.Y. Bronx	self	yes no	sister. Anna Demand, 2759, Sedgewick Ave, Bronx, NY.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
22	"	"	see col. 3	yes no	"	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
23	father. Hill Jachimsen, 7, Nordvej, Randers.	Pa. Philadelphia	self	yes no	brother. Carlo Joachimsen, 1901 So. 3rd Str. Philadlp.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
24	mother. Karen Josephsen, 98 Istedgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y. Secaucus	self	yes no	friend. Robert Jensen, 717, 7th Str. Secaucus, N.J.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none
25	father. Chr. Sørensen, 2, Frederiksbergvej, Copenhagen	M. J. Kearney	self	yes no	friend. Robert Jensen, Federal Ship Bld. Kearney, N. J.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
26	father. M. Mogensen, 35, Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen.	Ill. Chicago	self	yes no	husband. Edv. A. Jensen, 933, N. La Salle Str. Chicago, Ill.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
27	father. Chr. Hansen, 10, Ørbakevej, Co. Hørsholm.	Mass. Lincoln	self	yes no	friend. Gerda Bang, de Condora Estate, Lincoln, Mass.	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
28	father. Carl Fritze, 35 Vesterbrogade København	Pa. Philadelphia	self	yes no	br-1-1. I. C. Rasmussen, 67, E. Carfield Str. Philadelphia	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
29	"	"	see col. 3	yes no	"	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
30	brother. Emil Nyström, 23, Kvarngatan, Malmö, Sweden.	N.Y. New York	self	yes no	br-1-1. Samuel Corbin, 107, E. 121st Str. New York City	Discharged	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blond blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldberg Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MÖLLER, Surgeon of the S/S "UNITED STATES", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

P. Möller
shipsurgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten on

FEB 29 1928

19

197

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S.S. UNITED STATES, from COPEHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 29 1928

Mnfst 2/10 Swanson Hjalmar not shipped

PURSON

14-234

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

W

Poul Møller

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

W

Poul Møller

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

QUOTA & NONQUOTA NOT EXAMINED ABROAD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0 1 0

February 16th., 19 28

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			*Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ostrom ✓	Karl Joakim	26	✓	M		Laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Swand.	Finland	Lappfjard	Quota 136	Helsingfors	8. Febr. 1928	Finland	Lappfjard
2		Vestin ✓	Johannes Arvid	28	✓	M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	MAXMO	Quota 139	"	10. Febr. 1928	"	MAXMO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The series must be typed on one sheet
be typewritten.

119

FEB 29 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist 3rd. Class.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from

0 8 1 6

February 16th.

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers 400 300 200 100 0 100 200 300 400

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • • (R) MPAA Rating: R Restricted Under 17 Requires Accompanying Parent or Adult Guardian

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

The end of the line must
be typewritten or printed

19

SEP 29 1928

19

112

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTGOING PORTS ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0816

February 16th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 327	Hareide	Modolv	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Dybvaag	Transit Certificate No 334	Oslo Norway	Febr. 15 - 28	Norway	Sandø
2		Larsen	Leif	19		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sem	" 330	"	"	"	Tonsberg
3	TRANSIT 3	Smestad	Einar H.	20		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ringerike	" 331	"	"	"	Horten
4	TRANSIT 327	Johnson	Rolf	18		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horum	" 332	"	"	"	Tofte
5	TRANSIT 327	Engelstoft	Heino	19		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Moss	" 333	"	"	"	Horten
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-220

The end of the line must be typewritten for

111

The end of the line must
typewritten for

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldberg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldberg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or of any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ship Surgeon of the U.S. United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of February, 1928
at New York

Poul Møller

Ship Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

QUOTA & NONQUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

T. A.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0 8 1 0

February 16th. 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Erner	Olaf	46		M	M	Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ullensvang	quota 3903	Oslo Norway	15. Dec. 1927	Norway	Oslo
2		Hanssen	Anna Marie	36		F	S	Seamstress	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tromsøund	Quota 1380	"	Febr. 13th-28	"	Tromsø
3		Pedersen	Arthur Martin	21		M	S	Farmlab.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tromsønes	Quota 1281	"	Febr. 8th-28	"	Skaaland
4	867346 112	Torbergson	Eberhard H.S.	21		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1283	"	Febr. 8th-28	"	"
5		Figenschau	Magdalene S.	36		F	S	Seamstress	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Helgøy	Quota 1379	"	Febr. 13th-28	"	Tromsø
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mnfst 10/6 Jacobsen : Arne Not shipped.

Arne Jacobsen
Purser

31

Total passengers 424,224,224

U. S. citizens

Alors 22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEB 29 1978

19

T. A.

116

The **10** on the set
be type or p

A.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldberg, Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1908 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. E. United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

PERMIT TO REENTER.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from 0 1 0, February 16th, 19 28

3. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

The end of the sheet must
be typewritten or printed

15

FEB 29 1929

19

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Foul Miller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States," sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medicinal college of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1922 day of _____, 19

at New York

Miss Miller
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

Form 50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hansen ✓	George Jørgen	31	-	m	m	farmer	yes	English Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinav	Denmark	Ikast	Permit 288022	Washington D.C.	July 23rd -27	N.J.	Shrewsbury
2		- " ✓	Marie	28	-	f	m	wife	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Bundse	Permit 288021	- " -	July 23rd -27	- " -	- " -
3		Buholt ✓	Jens Svendsen	22	✓	m	s	fisher	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Asdal	Permit 322241	- " -	Novbr.14th-27	Me.	Portland
4		Larsen ✓	Nichlars	21	-	m	s	laborer	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Silkeborg	Permit 327992	- " -	Decbr.1st-27	Wisc.	Eacine
5	U.S.A.	Hagen ✓	Alfred	32	✓	m	m					U.S.A.	Citizenspaper 2505658	Distr. Court Chicago Ill	Octbr. 13 - 1927					
6		- " ✓	Margrethe	30	✓	f	m	wife	yes	English Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinav	Denmark	Silkeborg	Permit 288448	Washington D.C.	July 23rd-27	Ill	Chicago
7		Østergaard ✓	Jens Jensen	29	-	m	m	mason	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Hirtshals	Permit 320748	- " -	Novbr.11 -27	- " -	- " -
8		- " ✓	Anna	28	-	f	m	wife	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Vejle	Permit 288446	- " -	July 23rd-27	- " -	- " -
9		Nielsen ✓	Chr. Johannes	26	-	m	s	carpenter	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Hobro	Permit 322650	- " -	Novbr14th-27	Wisc.	Milwaukee
10		Jensen ✓	Christian	32	-	m	s	gardener	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Bryrup	Permit 324076	- " -	Novbr17th-27	N.J.	New Jersey
11		Sørensen ✓	Niels	40	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	- " -	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Harild	Permit 301578	- " -	Sept.2nd -27	Wash	Tacoma
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 29 1923

19

120

The entire
be typewritten
this
print

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether in possession of a license to carry a firearm (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether in possession of a license to carry a firearm (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether in possession of a license to carry a firearm (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether in possession of a license to carry a firearm (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time in United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States									Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches
1	father Søren Lykau Kirkegade Bredebro Ikast	N.J.	Shrewsbury	yes	Self	yes	yes	1924	Home : Meadowbrook Shrewsbury N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	None
2	father-in-law Søren Lykau Kirkegade Bredebro Ikast	---	---	yes	see col. 3	yes	yes	1923	---	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	None
3	father August Euholt Hirtshale Jylland	Me.	Portland	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	Home : c/o C. Mikkelsen Portland Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	tattooed on both arms
4	father H.C. Larsen Viborgvej 1 Silkeborg	Wis.	Racine	yes	Self	yes	yes	1925	Home : 1921 Slausen ave Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey
5	father in law W. Petersen Skolegade 41 Silkeborg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 3	yes	yes	1923	Home : 3914 St. Louis Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	None
6	father W. Petersen Skolegade 41 Silkeborg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	-	yes	1927	Friend H. Hage 3914 St. Louis Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	None
7	father Thomas Østergaard Hirtshale	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	Friend H. Hage 3914 St. Louis Ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	None
8	father in-law Th. Østergaard Hirtshale	---	---	yes	see col. 3	-	yes	1923	---	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	None
9	father Carl Nielsen 15-Fayesgade Hobro	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	Home : 1071 1/2 58 Street Milwaukee Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	None
10	father Otto Jensen Bryrup	N.J.	Chatham	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	friend H. Henriksen Chatham N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	None
11	father Jens P. Sørensen Nibe	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	Home : Box 87 H.R. 5. Tacoma Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	birthmark on back of right hand
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Virgo Voldberg, Master of the S. S. " United States ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Virgo Voldberg

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships, Surgeon of the S, S" United States " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this FEB 28 1922 day of _____, 19
at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORD LABOR
DEPARTMENT LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " United States "

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen

February 15th . 1928

II. 3. Immigrant Inspector

Mnfst B/ 1 Lsgstrup Andreas transferred to Mnfst^{11/1}

Рубан

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

List.....

The entries in this list must be typewritten and printed.

13

122

122

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1900 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MÖLLER, Surgeon of the S. S. UNITED STATES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

P. Möller
Shipsurgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. DEPARTMENT LABOR

list

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "UNITED STATES". Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, FEBRUARY 15th, 1928

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Almas,

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 29 1928, 19

121

The entrance to the port must be typewritten
18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	father L. Knoblauch Gothresgade 171. Copenhagen	Den-	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no		friend Gottfr. L. Spies. Conn. Clovelly Pl. 12. Stamford	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heal	dark	brown	No
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDBORG MASTER, of the S.S. "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Voldborg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", sailing therewith 1, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of February, 1928
at New York

Poul Møller
Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entire sheet
be typewritten and printed.

126

17

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of February, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. " United States " sailing therewith ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1920 day of _____, 19____
at New York

Poul Møller
Ships Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Vh 564/938	Kristensen	Hans	33	-	m	Farmlabor	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinav	Denmark	Vinkel	Nonquota 165	4-B Copenhagen Denm.	Jan. 23 -28	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2		Kjar	Peter Hyldahl	36	-	m	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lybe	Nonquota 152	4-B "	Decbr 21 -27	Mich	Detroit
3		Sierek ✓	Peter	29	-	m	Farmlabor	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Germany	Kropp	Nonquota 118	4-B Hamburg Germany	Octbr 26 -27	Minn	Ogilvie
4		Sawozuk ✓	Afanasja	16	-	f	Farmlabor	no	mother	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Powicie	Nonquota 2482	4-a Warsaw Poland	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Powierozie
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 29 1920

19

123

The original on this must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
1	father R. Kristensen Viborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	Danish Mission Home 130	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	blue	None
2	father Mis Kjer Dybe	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	Mich.	Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y. Home : 716 Center street Detroit Michigan	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	None
3	father Klaus Sierck Kropp Kreis Schleswig	Minn.	Ogilvie	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Minn.	Brother Jehan Sierck Ogilvie Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	grey	None
4	brother Jacko Sowszouk Powice d. Kobryn Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	brother	no	no	1920	Ohio	Brother A. Kosak 3480 Kinned Rd. Cleveland Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	-med	brown	blue	blue	None
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1920 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S/S "United States" sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1902 day of _____, 19 _____ Ships - Surgeon
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

February 15th, 1928

38

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

The entire application must be typewritten and printed.

FEB 29 1928

19

130

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; freight-steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ship Surgeon of the S. S. "United States" sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College
of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

131

Poul Møller
 Ship - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

FORM 50011
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Skarbek ✓	Tadeusz	35	✓	m	Farmer ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzozow	Quota 2227	Warsaw Febr. 1st-28	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Brzozow
2		Skarbek ✓	Helena	30	✓	f	Wife ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzozow	Quota 2226	Warsaw	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Brzozow
3	U.S. CIT.	Skarbek ✓	Janina	11	✓	f				✓	U.S.C.	Born	Cleveland Ohio	July 2nd 1917.	Passp. 1624	Warsaw	Febr. 3rd-28	Passed in Warsaw Poland	
4	U.S. CIT.	Skarbek ✓	Emil	9	✓	m				✓	U.S.C.	Born	Cleveland, Ohio	Sept. 25th 1917.	Passp. 1624	Warsaw	Febr. 3rd-28		
5	U.S. CIT.	Skarbek ✓	Eugeniusz	7	✓	m				✓	U.S.C.	Born	Cleveland Ohio,	Sept. 28th 1920.	Passp. 1624	Warsaw	Febr. 3rd-28		
6		Sokol ✓	Antoni Franciszek	42	✓	m	Musician ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Irond	Quota 2084	Warsaw	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Pruszkow
7		Pacyna ✓	Jozef	38	✓	m	Farmer ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rabizow	Quota 2041	Warsaw	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Ranazaw
8		Swiderska ✓	Anna	23	✓	f	Farmerette ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dvinajec	Quota 1888	Warsaw	Jan. 11th-28	Poland	Dvianec
9		Czachowski ✓	Jozef	36	✓	m	Farmer ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czachy	Quota 2079	Warsaw	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Czachy
10		Bielak ✓	Stefanja	35	✓	f	House work ✓	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zakrzowek	Quota 1808	Warsaw	Jan. 3rd-28	Poland	Pruszkow
11		XX																	

Mnfst 9/11 Sowozuk Afanasja transferred to Mnfst 12/4

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-288

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 24 1960

19

132

T. A.

List

The entries in this report must be typewritten and printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Oldberg, Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1920 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Moller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. " United States " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

at New York

Paul Moller
Ships - Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "United States" . . . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 15th, 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

FEB 24 1960

19₂₈

131

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

T. A.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1902 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller, Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Poul Møller

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. United States..... Passengers sailing from Copenhagen....., Febr. 15th....., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sejerup	Niels Antonius	18	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Jerne	Quota 672	Copenhagen	Dec. 9, 1927	Denmark	Esbjerg
2		Clausen	Berge	15	✓	m	✓	pupil	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2025	"	Nov. 18, 1927	"	Copenhagen
3		Petersen	Immanuel	15	✓	m	✓	baker	yes	"	✓	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	"	✓	"	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	1894	Copenhagen	Dec. 12, 1927	Denmark	Copenhagen
5		Thomsen	Ernestine	42	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Usted	"	"	"	"	"
6		Christensen	Magnus	30	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Thorning	Quota 904	Copenhagen	Febr. 1st -28	Denmark	Thorning
7		Jensen	Georg	23	✓	m	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 846	"	Jan. 12, 1928	"	Aalborg
8		Larsen	Johannes	21	✓	m	✓	carpenter	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 1805	"	Nov. 4, 1927	"	Taarup
9		Navntoft	Peder Pedersen	17	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Romlund	Quota 836	"	Jan. 11 -28	"	Spærkjær
10		Pedersen	Peder	27	✓	m	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Hundstrup	Quota 958	"	Feb. 2, 1928	"	Kverndrup
11		Larsen	Ernst	18	✓	m	✓	salesman	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Byrum	Quota 2184	"	Feb. 2, 1928	"	Byrum
12		Muhlig	Henrik	18	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Hørnsted	Quota 520	"	Nov. 2, 1927	"	Ugilt
13		Jensen	Niels Peter	22	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Rom	Quota 799	"	Jan. 6 -28	"	Hov
14		Balle	Hans M. Sørensen	22	✓	m	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Taarup	Quota 854	"	Jan. 13, 1928	"	Taarup
15		Harsten	Anna Elise	17	✓	f	✓	domestic	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	"	"	"	"	Frederiksborg
16		Christensen	Poul K.	22	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 551	Copenhagen	Nov. 10, 1927	Denmark	Copenhagen
17		Rindsig	Niels Peter	72	✓	m	✓	mason	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Valsted	Quota 990	"	Febr. 14 -28	"	Nibe
18		"	Juliane	65	✓	f	✓	wife	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Nibe	Quota 991	"	"	"	Nibe
19		Nielsen	Chr. Peter	18	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Thise	Quota 501	"	Novbr. 1, 1927	"	Thise
20		Bruhn	Christian	28	✓	m	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Vippel	Quota 549	"	Novbr. 10 -27	"	Tinglev
21		Rasmussen	Jens Mikkelsen	28	✓	m	✓	farmlab	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Aller	2104	"	Dec. 20, 1927	"	Kolding
22		Nielsen	Charles T.	21	✓	m	✓	farmlab.	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Varde	Quota 712	Copenhagen	Dec. 16, 1927	Denmark	Varde
23		Petersen	Kresten	21	✓	m	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Fuglebjerg	Quota 478	"	Oct. 17, 1927	"	Fuglebjerg
24		Christensen	Hans	22	✓	m	✓	"	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	15	"	Jan. 25, 1928	"	Viborg
25		Nielsen	Axel B.	20	✓	m	✓	gardener	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Hordum	Quota 534	Copenhagen	Nov. 7, 1927	Denmark	Frederiksborg
26		Jensen	Harald Emil	20	✓	m	✓	baker	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Brønderslev	Quota 2202	"	Febr. 13 -28	"	Brønderslev
27		Nissen	Poul H.	19	✓	m	✓	gardener	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Lyngby	Quota 974	"	Feb. 7, 1928	"	Lyngby
28		Petersen	Poul E.	22	✓	m	✓	clerk	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Havdrup	Quota 2191	"	Feb. 7, 1928	"	Fløng
29		Rasmussen	Viggo	26	✓	m	✓	dairy farmer	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Draaby	Quota 975	"	Febr. 8 -28	Finland	Aabo.
30		Ankersen	Anker	24	✓	m	✓	sailor	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1884	"	Dec. 1, 1927	Denmark	Copenhagen
Mnfst 7 / 3 Petersen Age Not shipped																					

Mrfst 7 / 3	Petersen	Age	Not shipped
-------------	----------	-----	-------------

774	Immanuel
775	Thomson

1/15	Hansen	Arvink	-	W. H. H.
2/21	Rasmussen	Moller	-	Furber
3/24	Kristensen	Hansen	-	

Permanent residence within the State of Alaska shall be determined by the Bureau of Land Management.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens 1

Alions

136

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 29 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S. S. "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Poul Møller

Ships - Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration authorities.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 29 1928

19

138

List

The entries on this must
be typewritten.

T. A.

6

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

139

19

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-514

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-514

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Non-Quota

GB

United States sailing from Copenhagen February 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

140
FEB 23 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thomsen	Svanning	47	-	m	s		Citizenspaper No. 450377 Distr. Court Albert Lea Minn. Febr. 2nd 1914	Home : Geneva Minn
2	Hogsted	Peter Wilhelm	49	-	m	s		Citizenspaper 1803203 Supr. Court New York July 19th - 1923	" : 1760 3rd ave New York
3	Sorensen	Carl	38	-	m	m		Citizenspaper No 918949 Supreme Court New York Aug. 21st 1918	" : Brooklyn New York
4	Jensen	Jens Chr.	40	-	m	s		Citizenspaper No. 1256667 Supr. Court Waterville Wash. Novbr. 20 - 1922	" : Mansfield Wash
5	Rasmussen	Chris	45	-	m	m		Citizenspaper No 549298 So. Falls City S. Dak. Decbr. 7 1908	" : Holabird S. Dak.
6	Sorensen	Sgreh Chr.	42	-	m	m		Citizenspaper No. 257030 Distr. Court St. James Minn. May 6th 1913	" : St. James Minn
7	Kolmoes	Karen	39	-	f	m		Citizenspaper No. 1620238 Circuit Crt Kenosha Wisc. Juli 16 1921	" : Pleasant Prairie Wisc
8	Larsen	Lauritz Chr.	54	-	m	m		Citizenspaper May 24 1899 Freeborn Minn	" : Box 145 Geneva Minn
9	Andersen	Marie	56	-	f	m		Citizenspaper No. 725464 Albert Lea Freeborn Minn Sept. 25 1916	" : Box 47 Ellendale Minn
10	Daidsen	Truels	37	-	m	s		Citizenspaper No 1255903 Coutrie Distr. Court Ia. Febr. 8 1919	" : Hamlin Iowa
11	Levison.	Lauritz Hermann	18	-	m	s	Albert Lea Minn Jan. 10th 1909		" : c/o Uncle O. Jacobsen
12	Christensen	Jean	40	-	m	m		Citizenspaper No. 2511255 Distr. Court Cook Co. Ill Novbr. 2nd 1927	" : Albert Lea Minn.
13	Petersen	Harald	42	-	m	m		Citizenspaper No. 911989 Superior Court Chicago Ill May 16th 1919	" : Glencoe Ill.
14	Nordin	Oscar	36	-	m	s		Passport 467169 Octbr. 27 1927 Washington D.C.	" : 406 Madisons str.
15									" : Chicago Ill
16									" : 6254 Claremont street
17									" : Lytton Ia.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Non-
quota

S. " United States "

sailing from Copenhagen

February 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stelmak	Sweryn	25	m	s	Born Hartshome, Oklah. Oct. 20th 1902	Passport 1655 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	friend Pola Sobolewska, 11 E. 74th str. New York. NY
2	Stelmak	Zenon	24	m	s	Born Hartshome, Oklah. Apr. 18th 1903.	"- 468095 Washington D.C. Octbr. 24 1927	friend Pola Sobolewska, 11 E. 74th str. New York. NY
3	Skoruposka	Marja	16	f	s	Born Elizabeth N. May 13th 1912.	"- 1651 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	uncle Franciszek Bladziejski 348 Fulton str. Elizabeth NY
4	Tobiasz	Frank	46	m	m		"- 342524 Washington D.C. March 24 Nat. Scranton June 6th 1914. Pa. 1927	daughter Maryanna Tobiasz, 222. Jacobson Ave. Scranton Pa.
5	Karcz	Jozef	17	m	s	Born Gallitzen, Pa. March 10th 1910.	Passport 468745 Washington D.C. October 26th 1927	aunt Anna Scelina Box. 167 Gallitzen Pa.
6	Kapusta	Wiktoria	16	f	s	Born Bayonne NY Jan. 16th 1912.	"- 1540 Warsaw Jan. 24rd 1928	sister Marja Kapusta 28. 106th str. New York City.
7	Soroszak	Onufry	18	m	s	Born Cleveland Ohio Dec. 7th 1908.	"- 1649 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	uncle Mike Slonczkai 3131, W. 17 Pl. Cleveland Ohio.
8	Ciemiński	Marja	19	f	s	Born Cleveland Ohio Nov. 8th 1907.	"- 1625 Warsaw Febr. 3rd 1928	Wladyslaw Jozefkiewicz, 4131 E. 59th str. Cleveland. Ohio.
9	Tomaszek	Helena	16	f	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Jan. 12th 1912.	"- 1653 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	uncle Jozef Okrzesik. 4854, S. Troop str. Chicago. Ill.
10	Okrzesik	Anna	16	f	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Oct. 4th 1912.	"- 1652 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	father Jozef Okrzesik, 4854, S. Troop str. Chicago. Ill.
11	Walega	Adam	18	m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Dec. 22nd 1909.	"- 1650 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	uncle Jan Baran. 2300 W. 18th str. Chicago. Ill.
12	Baran	Bronislaw	21	m	s	Blue Island Ill. Dec. 23rd 1907.	"- 1632 Warsaw Febr. 3rd 1928	father Jozef Baran, 438. Market. Blue Island. Ill.
13	Abramczyk	Zofja	16	f	s	Born St. Louis Mo. Sept. 13th 1911.	"- 1433 Warsaw Jan. 9th 1928	uncle John Wasilewski, 1639, W. 17th str. Chicago. Ill.
14	Rojek	Wladyslaw	26	m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Sept. 1st-1901	"- 1654 Warsaw Febr. 7th 1928	br. i. l. Grabryel Dziewa, 2021. W. 21st str. Chicago. Ill.
15	Wasowski	Wladyslaw	21	m	s	Born River, Mass. Oct. 20th 1906.	"- 1498 Warsaw Jan. 19th 1928	aunt Ludwika Andrzejczyk, 79 Sade str. Othenia. N.J.
16	Wasowska	Bronislaw	19	f	s	Born River, Mass. Oct. 17th 1908.	"- 1498 Warsaw Jan. 19th 1928	aunt Ludwika Andrzejczyk, 79 Sade str. Othenia.
17	Mucha	Adam	16	m	s	Born Bayonne NY March 23rd, 1911.	"- 469064 Washington D.C. Octbr. 8 1927	friend J. Shabanewitz. 88 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn. NY
18	Paterek	Michal	17	m	s	Born Brooklyn NY Aug. 7th 1916.	"- 1454 Warsaw Jan. 11th 1928	uncle Walenty Paterek, 128, Frank- lin str. Brooklyn. NY
19	Gniewkowski	Jozef	30	m	s		"- 399248 Washington D. C. 5/25 Nat. Alabama, May 12th 1927. 1927	sister Leokadja Domanski, 1424, Belmont Ave. Toledo Ave. Toledo, Ohio
20	Mazetis	Lena	20	f	s	Born Haverhill Mass. Oct. 21st 1907.	"- 129 Kowno Lithuania Jan 30 1928	uncle Konstanty Makara- vicius, 8. 5th str. Nashua N.H.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Non-Quota

GB

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

" United States " sailing from Oslo February 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 22 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ojan (or Makela)	Siiri	23		F	M	Chisholm Minn. Decbr. 31st 1904	Passport No 405847 June 1st 1927 Washington D.C.	c/o Svante Alanen 817 Main Street Pittsburg Mass
2	Makela	August	29		M	M	Ispeming Mich Aug. 7th 1898	" " " 406519 June 2nd 1927 Washington D.C.	" " " "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Tourist 3rd Class.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

243

United States

sailing from 0810

February 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Pedersen	Anton	34	M	Ctzt.p.nr.939504 Pulaski Co. Little Rock Arkansas, 5. June 1918 Circuit Court	Flaxville, Montana.
2	Koski	Emil A.	43	M	Washington D.C. Passport Nr.402400, 25. May 1927	421-54 St. Brooklyn NY
3		Ines C.	28	F		

Non-Quota

CB

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

GB

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
"	"	43	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
"	"	52	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	"
"	"	61	"	"	Danish	5'7"	168	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
"	"	40	"	Lettland	Lettland	5'8"	150	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

UNITED STATES

Line
Owner
Local
14-134

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Price in England.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

14.1613UNITED STATES *4/26*75

2

11

1

Line

Owner

Local

14-12

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF DESCRIPTION

of persons illegally landed from Danish Steamer "S/S United States"
during stay in New York in the period from 29th of February to the 2nd of MarchD.F.D.S.
146

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at 147

FEB 15 1928

Required under Act

(Print in English.)

Vessel "U N

14-1920.

(1)

No.

on

list

NAME

Family name

Name	Nationality	Stature	Hair	Eyes	Peculiarities
Svend Georg Rasmussen	Danish	Middle	Fair	Brown	one

(12) (13) (14) (15)

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Danish	5'7"	165	None

Danish	5'7"	165	None
--------	------	-----	------

"	5'7"	180	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'11"	176	"
---	-------	-----	---

"	5'8"	145	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'7"	150	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'3"	155	"
---	------	-----	---

"	6'0"	180	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'9"	160	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'9"	150	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'7"	140	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'6"	138	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'8"	140	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'7"	135	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'6"	140	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'10"	145	"
---	-------	-----	---

"	5'10"	140	"
---	-------	-----	---

"	5'7"	135	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'10"	148	"
---	-------	-----	---

"	5'8"	130	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'5"	120	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'11"	156	"
---	-------	-----	---

"	5'5"	130	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'7"	200	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'5"	140	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'10"	176	"
---	-------	-----	---

Swedish	5'8"	150	"
---------	------	-----	---

Norwegians	5'7"	150	"
------------	------	-----	---

Danish	5'7"	168	"
--------	------	-----	---

"	5'3"	168	"
---	------	-----	---

"	5'3"	168	"
---	------	-----	---

Lettland	5'8"	150	"
----------	------	-----	---

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

14-1220.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at **147** port of the United States.

(Print in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at **New York**

FEB 29 1928

19

from the port of **Copenhagen**

FEB 15 1928

14-1920.

U.S. D. L. 110.

UNITED STATES MARINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Voldborg	Viggo	A-2648	37	7	Master	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	165	None
2	Erichsen	Egidius Nissen	A-11949	26	10	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
3	Albrechtsen	Aage Henry	A-11014	21	9	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
4	Lund	Martin Zytsema	A-14943	20	2	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
5	Olsen	Hans Peter Vallentin	1253/1926	14	5	4 th	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Jacobsen	Peter Hansen	A-12802	29	3	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	155	"
7	Jensen	Gotfred Georg	A-618	23	8	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
8	Federham	Louis Christian	A-2649	11	9	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
9	Johansen	Hilbert Christian	A-30745	11	8	4 th	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
10	Thorsted	Carl	A-10058	13	11	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
11	Pedersen	Christian Samuel Møller	A-5540	11	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
12	Møller	Poul Oscar	227/25	7	11	Physician	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
13	Nielsen	Petra	A-10595	7	11	Nurse	"	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5'7"	135	"
14	Jensen	Niels	A-6042	3	7	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'8"	140	"
15	Rasmussen	Frede	A-7783	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
16	Poulsen	Johan Frederik	A-12805	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
17	Jacobsen	Joan	A-435	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
18	Larsen	Aksel Kristian	A-346	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
19	Andersen	Knud Hans August	B-3475	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
20	Philipsen	Jens Peter Richard	A-23330	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
21	Ulman	Eigil Ove Hans	1202/27	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
22	Jensen	Harald Emil	A-9000	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
23	Meyer	Aage Gustav	A-15960	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
24	Andersen	Christian Vincent	A-2646	20	5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
25	Hansen	Carl Jens Peter	A-12800	12	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
26	Nilsson	Peter Alfred	15406	9	11	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
27	Jensen	Ole Christian	340/23	23	5	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	"
28	Petersen	Christian	A-2717	24	1	Lampman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	Danish	5'7"	168	"
29	Andersen	Albert Christian	A-2713	24	5	Shipman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
30	Lukins	Martins Valdemars	33	24	5	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	40	"	Lettland	Lettland	5'8"	150	"

Line *Pacific American*
Owners *The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Thiel & Co. New York*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Noldberg **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Print in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

arriving at New York

FEB 29 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

FEB 15 1928

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Rasmus Christian Marius	A-2719	10 8	A. B. Seemann	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	138	None
2	Henriksen	Kristian Vilhelm	A-12083	7 11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
3	Møller	August Andreas	A-46/1928	20 1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
4	Nilsson	Otto Bernhard	12323	9 8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"
5	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	A-142	4 8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danish	5'6"	135	"
6	Pedersen	Arnold Niels Peder	A-2948	12 11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
7	Larsson	Olaf Alfred	961	25 11	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	164	"
8	Petersen	Ole	A-2676	3 11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danish	5'9"	134	"
9	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel	A-4715	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
10	Petersen	Thorvald	A-7732	15 8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
11	Henriksen	Anius Viktorin Meier	A-16467	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
12	Jensen	Margon	A-5526	1 10	Ord	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
13	Frandsen	Anders Anton Henry	286-1927	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Thygesen	Carl Georg	17/1926	2 7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	127	"
15	Clausen	Aage Andreas	334	3 0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
16	Olsen	Svend Aage Christian	A-11086	1 8	Young	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
17	Petersen	Carl Ejnar	A-14274	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	82	"
18	Andersen	Jens Peter Frustgaard	A-14526	1 10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
19	Isgring	Knud Egil	21-1926	1 10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
20	Evendson	Gustav Anders	A-31531	4 11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
21	Weiss	Carl Theodor Valdemar	A-10057	17 11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
22	Madsen	Kristian Bendix	A-30343	7 5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
23	Larsen	Lars Christian	A-8219	6 11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
24	Nielsen	Johannes Verner	A-145	10 8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
25	Israelson	Kaj Edvard	A-11008	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
26	Pedersen	Svend Aage	A-7632	4 8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
27	Samuelson	Alex Bernhard Charles	A-33145	12 8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
28	Lorentzen	Holger	A-12803	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
29	Hansen	Henry Peder Hjalmar	A-10049	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
30	Andersen	Carl Alexander	A-1008	11 5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"

Line
Owner
Local AgentsLarsen, American
The United States Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Lunch City & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. Veldborg **MASTER**, of the *United States*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *1928*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York FEB 29 1928 19 from the port of Copenhagen FEB 15 1928

14-1360

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Gruffmann	Otto Severin	✓ 1473	4	8	Fireman	FEB 14 1928	14/2-1928 Copenhagen	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	155	None
2	Pedersen	Herman Willy	✓ 7815	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Danish	5'7"	155	"
3	Petersen	Simon Christian	✓ A-10252	6	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
4	Tupits	Harald	✓ 117/1927	7	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Estland	Estland	5'10"	145	"
5	Christensen	Hans Peter	✓ 10/19-27/28	21	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	135	"
6	Jensen	Svend Aage	✓	10	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Hansen	Einar Kristian	✓ A-3458	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
8	Nielsen	Kaj Povl Valdemar	✓ A-3562	3	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
9	Jensen	Christian Carl Julian	✓ A-35	18	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
10	Hansen	Emil Anbrandt	✓ A-8936	6	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
11	Lindberg	Erik Johan	✓ A-8070	6	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
12	Pedersen	Svend Oskar	✓ A-14778	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
13	Christiansen	Hans Viggo	✓ A-3193	1	0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
14	Nielsen	Frants Kai Karlo	✓ A-10369	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
15	Fischer	Ernst Jørgen Peter	✓ 117	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
16	Olsen	Georg Marius	✓ 1427	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
17	Pedersen	Herman Johannes	✓ A-14872	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
18	Hansen	Aksel Peter	✓ A-10515	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	132	"
19	Møller	Povl Emil	✓ A-2436	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
20	Høriksen	Alfred Nicolai Emil	✓ A-10051	34	11	Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
21	Aagaard	Erik	✓ A-2658	19	8	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
22	Lauritzen	Fritz Christian	✓ A-2715	18	5	Clerk	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
23	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	✓ A-2716	21	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
24	Jacobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	✓ A-666	13	8	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
25	Schmidt	Sophie Helene	✓ A-2194	2	2	Matrone	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'8"	140	"
26	Nielsen	Emil Louis	✓ A-13328	13	11	3rd Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'8"	154	"
27	Berg	Kaj	✓ A-13428	11	11	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
28	Pedersen	Viggo Svend Lykke Dahl	✓ A-6855	3	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
29	Jensen	Frants Peter Galberg	✓ A-17/1928	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
30	Johansen	Knud Valdemar	✓ A-3471	0	10	Clerkassiet	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"

Scandinavian American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents: Knudsen & Co. New York
14-1360

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Veldborg **MASTER**, of the *United States*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

MASTERSworn to before me this *12* day of *1928*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

(Printed)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

FEB 29 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

FEB 15 1928

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Christian Frederik	A-22226	19	11	3rd Cl. Waiter	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	63	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	159	None
2	Nielsen	Christian Frederik	A-22226	19	11	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
3	Petersen	Ove Edgar	A-1524	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
4	Larsen	Otto Eduard	A-2752	7	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
5	Nielsen	Christian Julius	A-665	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
6	Jakobsen	Peter Laurits	A-2925	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
7	Olsen	Thorkild Einar	A-5089	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
8	Gerski	Adam	27/26	12	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	120	"
9	Jorgensen	Georg Henrik	A-10052	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	"
10	Evensen	Victor Axel Tage	A-2626	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
11	Christensen	Herman Svend Christian	A-7310	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	144	"
12	Aarenstrup	Hilmar Johannes Egdel	A-3424	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	104	"
13	Schouw, Georg Johan	Frederik Gustav	A-3111	2	11	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	89	"
14	Larsen	Holger	A-4950	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
15	Nielsen	Harry	3724	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
16	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
17	Andersen	Anton Aage From	6447	0	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
18	Pedersen	Emma Christine	A-723	0	11	Waitress	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'6"	168	"
19	Andersen	Alfred	A-7246	3	5	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'2"	90	"
20	Johannsen	Gunnar Oluf	A-12994	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
21	Jorgensen	Kaj Aage	8358	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
22	Hertz	Carl Sofus Thorvald	A-14504	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
23	Nielsen	Otto Frank Jens	A-13514	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
24	Marck	Karl Emil Tage	A-15779	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
25	Brown	Thorkild Frank Nelson	3294	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
26	Nielsen	Niels	A-10056	25	2	Cheefsteward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
27	Vind	Kaj Erling Robert	A-3973	18	11	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
28	Sorensen	Jacobine	A-2634	23	8	Matron	"	"	"	"	63	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
29	Andersen	Anders Emil Thuge	A-1118	8	11	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'6"	132	"
30	Fachholm	Herman Carl Christian	A-14573	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"

14-1340.
Local AgentsScandinavian American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
J. H. L. & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Noldberg MASTER, of the *United States*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

MASTER, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *FEB 21 1924* day of *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

arriving at New York

FEB 29 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

FEB 15 1928

151

16-1940

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

(3)
No of
seaman's
identification
card

(4)
Length
of
service
at
sea
Years-Months

(5)
Position in ship's com-
pany

(6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When Where

(7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival

(8)
Whether
able to
read

(9)
Age

(10)
Sex

(11)
Race

(12)
Nationality

(13)
Height

(14)
Weight

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Carl Christian Fredrik	A-5348	13	11	3 rd Cl. Pantryman	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6" 130	None
2	Winther	Jens Christian	A-2526	22	0	" Bartender	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"
3	Hagenflindt	Emil Adolph	A-2547	17	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7" 135	"
						"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		
						"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		
						"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		
5	Jakobsen	Svend Aage Theodor	A-13636	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 130	"
6	Kruuse	Bjorn	A-27-28	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 135	"
7	Moller	Knud Aage	A-1155	2	4	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3" 95	"
8	Nielsen	Svend Aage	A-14641	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4" 90	"
9	Dahlstrom	Axel Berge Charles	A-5193	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11" 70	"
10	Lindbo	Erik Vilhelm	A-14633	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 144	"
11	Arnt	Kai Bernini Goltz	A-13333	6	8	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4" 130	"
12	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	A-2606	15	10	1 st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"
13	Pedersen	Peder Sigfred	A-566	16	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 145	"
14	Hjalms	Ferdinand Julius	A-12801	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6" 140	"
15	Risler	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	A-12806	15	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4" 160	"
16	Christiansen	Hans Jorgen	A-4709	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"
17	Jensen	Edvard Laurits	A-1708	21	0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6" 149	"
18	Larsen	Henry Theodor	A-2628	9	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6" 140	"
19	Andersen	Axel Kristian	A-2578	11	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9" 152	"
20	Larsen	Svend Kirstein	A-7499	6	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5" 134	"
21	Thomassen	Kay Vilhelm Hansen	A-18401	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3" 94	"
22	Andersen	Anders Peter	A-12239	1	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4" 150	"
23	Frans	Hilda Nilsdotter	A-7285	15	6	Waitress	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	Swedish	5'4" 125	"
24	Kristensen	Anine	A-491	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	Danish	5'6" 110	"
25	Jensen	Edele Larsette Jensine	A-2308	9	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4" 140	"
26	Hansen	Svend Robert Gotfred	A-10050	0	7	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	Male	"	"	5'7" 110	"
27	Rasmussen	Svend Georg	A-9411	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9" 135	"
28	Andersen	Kai Christian Midskov	A-15300	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 110	"
29	Arnbjorn	Svend Laurids	A-13327	8	4	" Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10" 154	"
30	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	A-5244	20	7	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6" 150	"

Local Agents
16-1940

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Noldborg, of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ ~~FEB 29 1928~~ 19 from the port of ~~COPENHAGEN~~ ~~FEB 27 1928~~

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vennergren	Aage Niels Simon	A-12807	22 1	Cheefcook	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	184	None
2	Merk	Jean Robert	A-13978	12 0	1'	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Johansson	Arvid Johannes Herman	A-1736	5 10	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'0"	112	"
4	Pedersen	Jens Christian	A-2637	17 4	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
5	Thiemann	Henrik Sophus Otto	A-2633	15 5	2'	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
6	Henriksen	Johannes Rasmus	4072	16 5	Butcher	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
7	Petersen	Oscar Vilhelm	4444	5 4	2' Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
8	Christiansen	Hans Joachim	A-5853	0 8	3'	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
9	Olsen	Henry	8430	6 11	5'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
10	Nielsen	Erland Holm	A-16236	2 3	6'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
11	Holm	Marius Christian	A-15469	1 11	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	157	"
12	Jensen	Jens	A-1787	4 5	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
13	Borg	Jacob Jansen	8247	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
14	Holm	Carl Vilhelm Helge	A-5660	1 3	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	95	"
15	Iversen	Vagn	A-9284	0 6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
16	Leber	Eli Alfred	7107	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
17	Schmidt	Poul Bodolf	7439	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
18	Hansen	Tage Borge	A-33/1928	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
19	Hansen	Wange	668	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Sørensen	Egon Brested	A-13332	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
21	Petersen	Leo Grumstrup	A-14145	1 3	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
22	Hansen	Hans Joachim	A-3334	21 8	Musician	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
23	Andersen	Anders Christian	A-302	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
24	Bendixen	Peter	A-5683	9 11	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
25	Lind	Heinrich Peter Hugo Emil	A-235	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
26	Vettrup	Laurits William	A-15125	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Christensen	Arne Marinus	669-1927	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	112	"
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owner
Local AgentScandinavian American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Lund, Clyde & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. N. Veldborg **MASTER**, of the "S. S. United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

MASTER and Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of ED 29 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 480
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

arriving at

FEB 29 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

FEB 29 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Years-Months		When	Where								
First (P.E.)	Staalesen	Gunnar Emil	A-2206	4 6	Ord. Seemann	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8" 132 None
First (P.E.)	Petersen	Kaj	A-14305	3 7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3" 95 "
First (P.E.)	Pedersen	Carl Sofus Johannes	A-4525	5 0	Firemann	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5" 140 "
First (P.E.)	Nielsen	Johannes	A-4431	1 10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 130 "
First (P.E.)	Pedersen	Christian Johannes	A-15986	8 0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5" 138 "
First	Jorgensen	Oskar Egon	A-3109	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 130 "
First	Jensen	Harald	A-559/1928	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 175 "
First (P.E.)	Senderholm	Aage Christian	A-2925	2 11	Clerkassiet	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 130 "
First (P.E.)	Lago	Edvard	32	0 1	3' Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1" 110 "
First (P.E.)	Klokholm	Hans	A-15448	2 7	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 134 "
First (P.E.)	Vabo, Max Sigvarthsen Johannessen		A-14488	0 11	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2" 110 "
First (P.E.)	Olsen	Willy Næsborg	A-24222	1 8	1' Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5" 140 "
First (P.E.)	Lillie	Max	A-12892	3 5	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 130 "
First	Petersen	Helge Valdemar Marius	A-561/1928	0 0	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 130 "
First (P.E.)	Larsen	Hans Georg Hilding	A-8823	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 134 "
First (P.E.)	Larsen	Aage	A-136/1928	0 6	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7" 106 "
First (P.E.)	Petersen	Niels Bergh Dorph	7743	0 10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2" 80 "
First	Hansen	Emil Aage	49/26	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 110 "
First	Christensen	Henrik	911	0 2	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 130 "
First (P.E.)	Nielsen	Hans Henry Peter	A-259	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 130 "
First (P.E.)	Olsen	Sven Einar	A-7045	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5" 90 "

22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1286

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg **MASTER**, of the Ship "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master and Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

(Print in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

arriving at

FEB 29 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

FEB 1 1928

U.S.A. 170.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Years-Months		When	Where								
First (P.E.)														
1	Henriksen	Anders Jens	A-3511	5 3	Engineer's assistant	14/2-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6" 140 None
First														
2	Röddinger	Sophus Christian	B-3716	0 0 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0" 145 "
First (P.E.)														
3	Jensen	Henry Victor	A-16033	12 0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9" 182 "
First (P.E.)														
4	Hansen	Eskild Emil	134/27	0 3	3rd Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 150 "
First (P.E.)														
5	Hansen	Carl Theodor	A-137/1928	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10" 140 "
First (P.E.)														
6	Bergesen	Berge Kristian Jørgen	A-13339	1 3	1st Cl.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 120 "
First (P.E.)														
7	Fuglsang	Ange	A-9138	6 3	4th Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 135 "

- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Line *Representative American*
 Owners *The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen*
 Local Agents *Swedish Lloyd Co. New York*

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

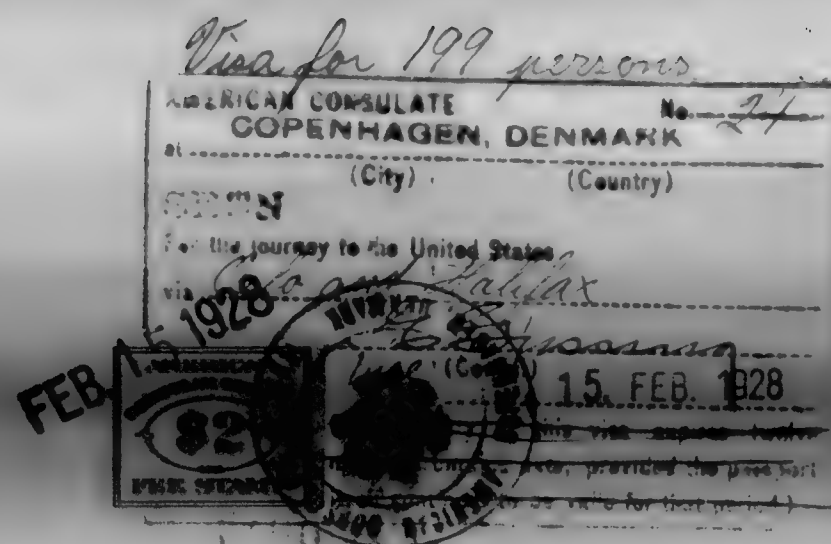
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg, MASTER, of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bradley
MASTER, Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 29 1928 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BUREAU NO. 171163 FILED MAR 3 1928

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Albertic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Pa (Inland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Chas. H. Wilson

15
Cards Funched 3/7/28
Cards Removed 3/7/28
Cards Checked 3/7/28
Clerk [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928.

W. Pearson
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 2-29-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPT		TOTAL P.A.S. 1928
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	to	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
IMMIGRANTS									
ALIENS	15				6	6	1	1	26
RE-ENTRY	75	1			5	24		22	137
TOTAL	90	1			11	30	1	23	163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	20	6
2nd Cabin	103	34
Steerage	125	40
Total	148	80

Wilson
Jan. 28

List

GB 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 19th February, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	NON-QUOTA Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ADAMS	Jeanette D.	37	✓	F S Secretary	Yes English Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Grangemouth 508	333585	Glasgow	21/12/27	U.S.A. Denver
2		WILLIAM R	31	✓	M	Salesman	Yes English Yes	English	English	England London	332682	Washington	17/1/28	U.S.A. New York
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Approved, Capt - 2/19/28 - 2/30/28

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **GB**

153

or printed.

9

36

NEW YORK

29 February

IQ 28

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GB

I, J. Sumner, of the Alberta, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at NY
W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State, R.C.P. (Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928

at my

W. P. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. ALBERTIC . . . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST . . . , 10th FEBRUARY . . . , 1923.

M. F. Walsh, Draft - 7/29/08 = $\frac{2 \frac{1}{2}}{\$1}$

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. J. Lammert, Master, of the *Albion*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

Feb

1928

at

NY

W. J. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien, who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *Albatross*, sailing *thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Edm. R.C.P. (Lr)* X *R.C.S. (Lr)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *Feb*, 19 *28*
at *ny*
W. H. Russell
Immigration
Signature and title of Immigration or other agent authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALBERTIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST 10th FEBRUARY, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1	TRANSIT	JOHNSTON	James Entwistle	25	M	S	Linen Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	(Belgium) London	26 January, 1928	Ireland Limerick
2	TRANSIT	McWHIRTER	James	55	M	M	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	(Belgium) Belfast	3/12/27	China Kiating
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 February 1928, 19 23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union
		State City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?													
1	Father John Johnston, Tallowfield, Limerick, Co. Armagh Ireland	Can Toronto	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 1927 Chicago	Commodore Club, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Wife J. R. McWhorter, 39 Wellesley Ave. Belfast, Ireland	China Kien	No	No	No	No	No	Mr. E. P. Verink, Y. M. C. A. Headquarters, 1309, Chemical Bldg. St. Louis Missouri	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Sumner, Master, of the Albatross, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Feb, 1928

at

ny.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, Gorman, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Albion, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Idaho, R.C.P. (Dr.) and R.C.P. (Dr.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 19 28
at my
W. P. Russell
J. J. Jones
(Signature of J. J. Jones, is of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 16th FEBRUARY, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex M F	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Muller	Henry	35	V	M	Farmer	Yes	Swiss	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	08.56	329807	Washington	6.12.27	U.S.A.	Berkely
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*W. E. Walsh, Inspt.
7/29/28 - 2:20 PM*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

162

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Sumner Foster, of the Alberta, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Alberta, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lt. Col. R. C. P. (Hon.) and R. C. S. (Hon.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at my at Passaic
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

FEBRUARY 18TH

19. 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	100,000,000
Aliens	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 February, 1928

List:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Sumner, Master of the Alberta, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Sumner
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at NY
W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON



I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Alberta, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. H. B. P. (Inc.) and H. B. P. (Inc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, across in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 19 28
at my
W. P. Russell
Minneapolis
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18th FEBRUARY, 1928

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Stafford ✓	Edith	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	131	Bristol	20.6.27 ✓	England	Bristol
2		Roose ✓ <i>rk july 1914</i>	Henry	50		M	M	Cotton Controller.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	3199	Bremen	8.3.27. ✓	Germany	Bremen
3		Phillips ✓	Elsie Maria	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	467/1177.	Liverpool	10.2.28. ✓	England	Liverpool
4		Ferguson ✓	Duncan	39		M	N	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	2271-1407	Liverpool	16.2.27 ✓	England	Blackpool
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 2nd & M. Dublin Exp 2/19/28

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner, of the Alberto, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at NY
W. C. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Alberta, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Edw. R. B. P. (Dr.) and R. C. S. (Dr.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at my
W. Russell
Inspector

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431

List

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

18th FEBRUARY

1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 February, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
		State City or town			Yes No	Yes No	If yes Year or period of years Where?														
1	Father, George Stevenson, 44 London Rd. Grantham.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle, Fredk. Stevenson, 229 West 109th Street, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brown Blue None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Sumner Master, of the Albatross, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at my

day of Feb, 19 28

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Halifax
N. S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Is. Allati, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of C. H. P. C. P. (Island)
and P. C. S. (Island), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928

at NY

W. E. Russell

James J. [unclear]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX

February 28th, 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 29th., 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to leave the United States						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes		
1	Father. Mr. J. A. McGlashen, 154 Windmill Rd. Dartmouth N.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 1927	New York New York	Home. 101 West 109th, St. New York.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Light Grey	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Halifax
N.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner, of the S. S. Albertic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928
at Halifax
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed in England 14-507

S. S.

"ALBERTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

18th FEBRUARY, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 February,

1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fisher	George Baldwin	43	M	S		June 1918, Court of Common Pleas, Gettysburg Pa.	210 East 44th Street, New York, N.Y.
2	Jennings	Walter	24	M	S	28th November 1903, New York, N.Y.		3013 Middletown Rd., Bronx, New York.
3	Bunker	Edward McQuarrie	25	M	S		Parentage.	521 S 5th St E, Salt Lake City, Utah.
4	Houston	Lebere	50	M	S	Collomia Pa 1878 Aug. 10.		Hurlington Hotel Washington D C.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*McQuarrie, left 2/29/28
2:05 PM*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 19th February 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 February 1928 172

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GRANT	John	41	M	S		American Citizen - New Orleans, 1923	Chelsea Hotel, 23rd Street, New York.
2	HOGAN	Helen	41	F	M		Providence Plantation - Naturalized through father's Naturalization 1895	64 Smith St., North Attleboro, Mass.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Nelson*, Surgeon of the *Steamship Abasco*, *Thruway*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *LLM. R.C.P. (Ed)* *R.C.S. (Ed)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19*28*.
at *New York*

Chas. H. Wilson

W. H. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALBERTIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST 1st FEBRUARY 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		McMANUS	27	✓	✓	S Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British Irish Ireland Belfast	30193	Washington	14/11/27	U.S.A. Bingham
2		Cairns	27	✓	✓	M M Printer	Yes	English	Yes	British Irish Ireland Ballymoech	319568	Washington	9.11.27	U.S.A. Patterson
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The em
be typewri

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th February

1923.

171

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks identifica					
1	Father Ed McMannus, 47 Marlinton Street Belfast Ireland	N Y Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes Yes 3	Brooklyn 340 W. 11th Street New York	No Permanent Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Black Blue	None						
2	Mother Mary Cairns Glasgow Glasgow Ballymoech	N J Patterson	Yes Self	Yes Yes 6 mths	Patterson Brother. Thos Cairns 42. 21st. Avenue Patterson N.J	No Permanent Yes No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Brown	None						
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *F. H. Sumner*, Master, of the Steamship *Albatross*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Sumner
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19 *28*
at *New York*
W. H. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *Steamship ALBERTIC*, *Thruway*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *LM. RCP. (2e)* *NES (2e)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *See* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

W

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *January*, 192*8*
at *New York*

W. J. Farrell
Imm. Off.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

10th FEBRUARY, 1933

Total Passengers	***	**
U.S. citizens	***	**
Aliens	***	**

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th February

1923

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

B
176

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States, whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intends</small>
-------------	--	---	-------	--------------	--	--	---	--	---	---

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Hermanus Muller, of the Steamship ALBERTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. H. Nelson, Surgeon of the Steamship ALBERTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.M. P.C.P. Inc. R.C.S. (Inc.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at New York

Chas. H. Wilson

W. Russell
managing

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 B

Third Class

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from

B E L F A S T

19th FEBRUARY

10 38

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2 B

Third Class

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from

B E L F A S T

19th FEBRUARY, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

..29th.. February

IQ 28

178

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

L. J. Lummers, Master of the Steamship *ALBERTIC*, from *Probo*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

29 day of *February*, 19 *28*

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

D. Lummers
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *Steamship Atlantic*, *Frederick*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L.M. R.C.P. (En)*
A. C. S. (En), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of *February*, 19*28*

at

*New York**W. H. Russell*

Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

64

Tourist Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

19th February, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	NON-QUOTA Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		McKENNA Charles	40	M	M	Clerk	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	540	Glasgow	5/1/28	U.S.A. Huntington, LI., NY.
2		McKENNA Sarah	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Portsmouth	541	Glasgow	5/1/28	U.S.A. Huntington, LI., NY.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

7 3rd. Non-Quota

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

29th February

19 28

189

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by contract of labor	Whether coming by contract of service	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother-in-law:-Mr. Chas. Coster, 26 Carnarvon St., Glasgow. N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1921/Long Island	Returning home to:-RFT 4, Huntington, L.I., N.Y.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	frsh. fr. brn. none
2	Brother-in-law:-Mr. Chas. Coster, 26 Carnarvon St., Glasgow. N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes 1923/Long Island	Returning home to:-RFT 4, Huntington, L.I., N.Y.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr. brn. grey none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Summers Master of the Steamship "Atlantic", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at New York
H. Summers Master
Officer.
W. J. Penrose Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

7 3rd. Non-Quot a

GB

I, Chas. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Steamship Atlantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.M. R.C.P. (Ed) RCS (Ed), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at New York

Chas. H. Wilson

W. H. Russell
Immigrant

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Class

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

19th February, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29th February 1926

G-7 List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country, or to some other country, or to some other place, or to</small>														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1. *J. J. Summers* Master, of the Steamship *Albatross*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 1928
at *New York*
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Quota

GC

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the Steamship *ALBERTIC*, *Thru it*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *LLM RCP (en)* *R.C.S. (en)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19 *28*
at *New York*

W. Russell
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Da'matian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Third Class Vices

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from _____ This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

19th February, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th February

IQ 28

184

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, or organization, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intended to visit only, or whether he intended to engage in business, or whether he intended to study, or whether he intended to perform some other service, or whether he intended to engage in some other activity.</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to engage in any business, or whether he intended to engage in any other activity, or whether he intended to engage in any other service, or whether he intended to engage in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believed in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force, or whether he believed in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by other means, or whether he believed in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by other means.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother :- Mrs. Margt. Bryceland, 26 Linthouse Buildings, Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$35	No	Brother:- John Bryceland, 169 West 79th Street, New York.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	frsh.brn.blue	None
2	Michael Burke, 72 Wellington Street, Glasgow.	Mass.Holyoke	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister:- Miss Annie Carabine, 200 West St., Holyoke.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	frsh.brn.blue	None
3	Wife:- Mrs. Annie McGinnis, 37 Rozier Street, Bridge-son, Glasgow.	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son:- John McGinnis, 170 Summit Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	frsh.grey	grey
4	Mother:- Mrs. Annie McGinnis, 37 Rozier Street, Bridge-son, Glasgow.	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Brother:- John McGinnis, 170 Summit Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	frsh.brn.blue	None
5	Mother:- Mrs. Annie McGinnis, 37 Rozier Street, Bridge-son, Glasgow.	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Brother:- John McGinnis, 170 Summit Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	frsh.brn.grey	none
6	Mother:- Mrs. Stewart, 29 Ann Street, Greenock.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend:- Mrs. McGregor, 358 - 63rd Street, Baybridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	fr. brn.	lt. grey-blue
7	Mother:- Mrs. Stewart, 29 Ann Street, Greenock.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend:- Mrs. McGregor, 358 - 63rd Street, Baybridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fr. brn.	drk. grey-blue
8	Mother-in-law:- Mrs. McArthur, Huntly Cott., Port Glasgow.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Friend:- Robert Fleming, 5802 Knox Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fr. blk.	hazel
9	G'mother:- Mrs. McArthur, Huntly Cott., Port Glw.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend:- Robert Fleming, 5802 Knox Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fr. blk.	brn.
10	G'mother:- Mrs. McArthur, Huntly Cott., Port Glasgow.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend:- Robert Fleming, 5802 Knox Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Average	fr. brn.	grey
11	G'mother:- Mrs. McArthur, Huntly Cott., Port Glasgow.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend:- Robert Fleming, 5802 Knox Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Average	fr. brn.	brn.
12	G'mother:- Mrs. McArthur, Huntly Cott., Port Glasgow.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend:- Robert Fleming, 5802 Knox Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Average	fr. blk.	hazel
13	Father:- Samuel Graham, Millburn Cott.Dumbarton.	Cal. Hayward	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Cousin:- John A. Park, 111 B. Street, Hayward, Cal.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	frsh.brn.	brn.
14	Father-in-law:- Samuel Graham, Millburn Cott., Dumbarton.	Cal. Hayward	Yes	Husband	\$50	No	Cousin:- John A. Park, 111 B. Street, Hayward, Cal.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	med. fr.	brn.	none
15	G'father:- Samuel Graham, Millburn Cott.Dumbarton.	Cal. Hayward	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Cousin:- John A. Park, 111 B. Street, Hayward, Cal.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	frsh.brn.	blue	none
16	G'father :-Samuel Graham, Millburn Cott., Dumbarton.	Cal. Hayward	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Cousin:- John A. Park, 111 B. Street, Hayward, Cal.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	frsh.brn.	blue	none
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. F. Summers*, Master of the Steamship *ALBERTIC*, from *Prasos*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19 *21*
at *New York*.
U. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the Steamship *ALBERTIC*, *Therese*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. L. M. R. C. P. (Su)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this

29 day of *February*, 19*28*

at

*New York**W. J. Russell*
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from

GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

19th February....., 1928

	Total	U.S.	Aliens
Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List GB

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

186

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

28th February

IQ 28

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

GB

Visitor

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. J. Summers Master, of the *Samuel ALBERTIC*, from *London*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of February

1928

at

New York

W. P. Pansall
 Immigration Officer.

J. J. Summers
 Master
 Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GA

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the *Transit* **ALBERTIC**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. H. M. R. C. P. (Ed.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19 *28*

at *New York*

W. Russell
San Diego

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus. nat.).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

In Transit

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)....., 19th February....., 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **GA**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th. February

IQ 28

188

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary absence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever engaged in subversive or seditious activities, or whether he has been or is now engaged in such activities? <small>Has he ever been or is now engaged in any activity which is prohibited by statute? If so, which?</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or the destruction of life, property, or institutions of the United States	Whether alien is or has been engaged in any activity which is prohibited by statute, or which is inimical to the public interest	Whether alien is or has been engaged in any activity which is prohibited by statute, or which is inimical to the public interest	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Andrews, 212 Rosslyn St., Kirkcaldy. Ont. Dunnville	(See Col. 23) Yes Husband	No		Husband:- Henry Walter Crosby, Main St., Dunnville, Ontario, Canada.	In transit only	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	frsh. brn. brn. none	
2	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Andrews, 212 Rosslyn St., Kirkcaldy. Ont. Dunnville	(See Col. 23) Yes Father	No		Father:- Henry W. Crosby, Main St., Dunnville, Ontario, Canada.	In transit only	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5--	frsh. fr. brn. none	
3	Mother:- Mrs. Jane Andrews, 212 Rosslyn St., Kirkcaldy. Ont. Dunnville	(See Col. 23) Yes Father	No		Father:- Henry W. Crosby, Main St., Dunnville, Ont., Canada.	In transit only	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	frsh. fr. brn. none	
4	Mother:- Mrs. G. Higgins, 15 Kirkgate, Perth	Yes Self	Only for a few days on holiday.	Yes	Friend:- Alistair Hutchison, 1211 Dovercourt Road, Toronto, (4) Ont.	In transit for Canada.	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fr. fr. grey none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

GA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. D. Lumma*, Master, of the *Transit*, from *London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Lumma
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of *February*

19

at *London*

W. P. Pearce
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *Steamship Atlantic*, *Thru with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *LLP. RCP (Ed)* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19*28*
at *New York*

W. Russell
Indust.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "ALBERTA" Passengers sailing f This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from

Liverpool

18th February

IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

190

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th February, 1923

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?														
1	Sister Amy E Elliott 44 Stanley Drive, Wallasey, Cheshire.	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes Yes March 1926 Boston Mass.	Hospital for Sick Children Toronto Ont. Canada.	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *F. J. Summers* Master, of the *Steam Ship Albata*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at *Haslem*

29 day of *February*, 19 *28*

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Steamship Atlantic, Thousand, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.M. R.C.P. (Ire)
R.C.S. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

191

C. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at New York.

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 List

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

18th February, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Sanóher Franco	x Andres	36	M	M Laborer	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spain	Spain	Pueblomevr 13	Seville	4.2.28	U.S.A. Detroit
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Handwritten note:
18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30
March 1928

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th February

IQ 28

192

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. F. Sumner*, Master of the *Steamship "Atlantic"*, from *Triest*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York*

29

day of *January*

19 *28*

U. S. Sumner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *Steamship Albion*, *Trinidad*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L.M. R.C.P. (Ed)*
R.C.S. (Ed), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19*28*.
at *New York*
W. Pennell
Indonesian

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-inik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4 *List*

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified and recorded on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "ALBERTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

Feb 18th _____, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Possynek	19	F	S	Housework	Yes Polish	Yes Poland	Polish	Poland Bielskane	3880	Warsaw	3.1.28	Poland Bielskane
2		Waja	32	F	M	Housewife	No	Joining husband	Poland	Poland Sosnowice	2419	Warsaw	2.11.27	Poland Sosnowice
3	UNDER 16	Waja	7	M	S	Child	-	-	Poland	Poland Sosnowice	2420	Warsaw	2.11.27	Poland Sosnowice
4		Smigiel	24	M	M	Farmer	Yes Polish	Yes Poland	Polish	Poland Golecowa	5366	Warsaw	1.12.27	Poland Golecowa
5		Engelow	24	M	M	Joiner	Yes German	Yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Hamburg	3026	Hamburg	1-12-27	Germany Hamburg
6		Engelow	22	F	M	Housewife	Yes German	Yes Germany	Hebrew	Russia Minsk	3027	Hamburg	1.12.27	Germany Hamburg
7	UNDER 16	Engelow	- 10	F	S	Infant	-	-	Germany	Germany Hamburg	3028	Hamburg	1.12.27	Germany Hamburg
8		Nielsen	44	M	S	Ship's Carpenter	Yes Danish	Yes Denmark	Danish	Denmark			Going to join ship	At Sea

Complete 5:00 P.M. 1. Dec. 2. 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever d
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

LAMPOR & HOLT, LIMITED.

LONDON.
36, LIME STREET, E.C. 6.
TELEPHONE BANK 9850.
TELEGRAMS: LAMPOR, LIVERPOOL.
MANCHESTER.
YORK BUILDINGS, 21, YORK ST.
TELEPHONE CITY 2100.
TELEGRAMS: LAMPOR, MANCHESTER.
NEW YORK.
42, BROADWAY.
TELEGRAMS: LAMPOR, NEW YORK.



TELEPHONE BANK 9850.
TELEGRAMS: LAMPOR, LIVERPOOL.

Royal Liver Building
LIVERPOOL.

United Kingdom Continent and
United States of America to Brazil, River Plate & West Coast of South America.
PASSENGER DEPARTMENT.

191

14th February, 1928.

The American Consul General,
LIVERPOOL.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that the bearer Frederik Nielsen
(Danish Subject) Carpenter on our s.s. BRUYERE is being repatriated
to New York per ALBERTIC sailing 18th instant under the terms
of the Articles of agreement, he being on pay until arrival
at that port.

FOR LAMPOR & HOLT LTD.

Albertic

PASSED for
UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

195

4

Arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36

Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Brown Blue None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Brown Blue None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - - - - None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Med Brown Brown None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Brown None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Brown None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - - - - None
No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dark Brown Brown None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th February, 1923

195

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Felko Bozynck, Biemawa Poland	Pa Schuylkill	Yes Mother See Col. 23	No	Mother J. Pocznak, 49 Shaft St Schuylkill Pa	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None
2	Brother Cordia Erlach Sosnowice, Poland	Mass Peabody	Yes husband See Col. 23	No	Husband Julius Weiss, 19 Warren St Peabody, Mass	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Uncle Cordia Erlach, Sosnowice, Poland	Mass Peabody	Yes See Col. 23	No	Father Julius Weiss, 19 Warren St Peabody Mass	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - -	- - -	None
4	Wife J. Szigel, Golecowa Poland	Ohio Philadelphia	No Self	No	Friend Maryan Coby, Philadelphia Ohio	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med Brown Brown	None
5	Father - Paul Farselow Harburger, Chausse, 25 d, Germany	N.Y. New York	Self	No	Uncle - Samuel Sekur 62 Avenue B, New York, N.Y.	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	None
6	Father/son - Paul Farselow Harburger Chausse 25 d, Germany	N.Y. New York	Uncle, see col. 23	No	Uncle - Samuel Sekur 62 Avenue B, New York, N.Y.	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	None
7	Grandfather - Paul Farselow Harburger Chausse 25 d, Germany	N.Y. New York	With Father Lampart & Holt Ltd	No	Uncle - Samuel Sekur 62 Avenue B, New York, N.Y.	No always Yes No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- - -	- - -	None
8	c/o Messrs. Lampart & Holt Ltd., Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y. New York	No L/pool	No	Joining s.s. "Argave", New York, N.Y.	Joining Ship No No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers, Master of the Steamship "Colbert", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, for in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

29

day of January, 1928.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

J. J. Summers
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Wilson, Surgeon of the Steamship Albion, Thousand, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.M. R.C.P. (In)
R.C.S. (In), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

196

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928

at

New York

W. R. Rame
Imperial

(Signature and title of magistrate or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

Feb 18th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground?)	Write		Country	City or town			Country City or town
1	TWASU 16736	Smith ✓	Ester	56	F	wid Housewife	Yes English	English	Gt Britain	England	London	1638	London	✓ 1.2.28	✓ England London
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Complete 245 P.M. 1st Dec 1918

Total Passengers	...	...	.....	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of.....NEW YORK

197

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>What is the object of the alien's coming to the United States? Is he coming to work, to study, to visit, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, or for other reasons? If he is coming to work, to study, to visit, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, or for other reasons, state the name of the person or persons to whom he is coming, and the address of such person or persons.</small>	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	Daughter Mrs G E Kraloll, 24 Grove Park Rd Camberwell, S.E Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Daughter Mrs. Talkington 2661 19th St. Sheeps Head, Bay Brooklyn N Y	Sixty days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Sumner Master, of the Steamship "Atlantic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Sumner Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1928
at New York
W. F. Sumner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Wilson, Surgeon of the Steamship "Atlantic", Turkey, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.M. P.C.P. (u)
1928, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at New York

Chas. H. Wilson

W. Russell
Emigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL February 18th 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		McGowan Patrick	39	M	M	Foreman	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain Irish	Irish	Dublin	315018	New York	9.12.27	U.S.A. Fisher Island
2		Smith Albert George	46	M	M	Carpenter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	Littlingbourne	333600	Chicago	28.12.27	U.S.A. Detroit
3		Stables John	28	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	Kendal	300721	Washington	29.8.27	U.S.A. Chicago
4		PARK William Graham	38	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	Scottish	Glasgow	325312	Washington	23.11.27	U.S.A. Brooklyn
5		Drinkall Caroline	31	F	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	Monmouth	316744	Washington	29.10.27	U.S.A. Chicago
6		O'Neill Frederick	38	M	M	Tailor	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	Irish	Dublin	333600	Washington	7.8.28	England London
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Passenger 37m

Sheet 2 Line 1. Patrick McGowan did not embark
Sheet 2 Line 5. Caroline Drinkall do.
Sheet 2 Line 6. Frederick O'Neill Landed at Halifax
Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th February

1928

199

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to United States to engage in business, or to perform services, or to receive education, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive religious instruction, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade, or to receive training for a profession, or to receive training for a vocation, or to receive training for a trade,</small>
-------------	--	--	--	---	---	--	---	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Sumner Master, of the Steamship "Liberty", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

29 day of January, 19 28

W. F. Sumner
Immigration Officer.

Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Wilson, Surgeon of the Tamiami, Florida, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of N.Y. R.C.P. (See)
RCS (See), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Chas. H. Wilson

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 1928
at San Juan

W. Russell
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and
foreign ~~and~~

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT HOLDERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the nearest consular office of the United States, or with the nearest office of the Bureau of Immigration, a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers sailing for the United States, and of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers sailing for the insular possessions of the United States, and of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers sailing for the United States, and of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers sailing for the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S.

ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

February 18th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1		Mulliday	Archibald	26	M	S	Fitterer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	806761	Washington	21 7 27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Erterly	Frank	24	M	S	Tailor's Presser	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Salford	328116	Washington	2 12 27	U.S.A.	Waterbury
3		Murillo	Rodriguez Diego	31	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spaniard	Spain	Pueblapero	83811	Washington	10 3 27	U.S.A.	New York

Don't see me Insp 430 P.M. 7/29/28

71

Sheet 2. Line 1. Mallory Archibald did not embark

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...	Purser.
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29th February

IQ 28

201

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3rd class
L/first NY

I, *J. F. Sumner* Master, of the Steamship *"Atlantic"*, from *London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *February*, 19 *28*.

J. F. Sumner
Master
Officer.

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. H. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *Steamship Atlantic*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *LLM. R.C.P. (Ed.)* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *January*, 19*28*
at *New York*
W. C. Bassall
Imperial

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th. February

1928

203

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife - Mary Kate Cram 5 Bridge St., Jarrow, Co. Durham	P.A. Wilson	Yes Self	Yes No	Cousin - Mr Stephen Nagy 89 New York Ave., Wilson, P.A.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 10 Fresh Brown Hazel Left jaw bone
2	Mother - Mrs Mary Dobson 6 Castlewood Terrace, Dublin	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister - Miss Annie Dodson 370 West 148th St., New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 2 Ruddy Brown Grey None
3	Mother - Mrs Jane Meehan 5 Nicholas A. S. Dublin	Conn. Hartford	No Self	Yes No	Aunt - Mrs M. Bray Hartford, Conn.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 8 Fresh Fair Blue Tattoo
4	Mr Michael McMichael Bloomhagh, Post Office Kiltimagh	N.J. Montclair	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister - Mrs Della O'Brien 9 Portland Place, Montclair, N.J.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 9 Fresh Dark Brown None
5	Mother - Mrs Hall 50 Banks Rd., Garston, Liverpool	W.J. Bloomfield	Yes See Col. 23	Yes No	Husband - Mr Walter Pitkethley 12 Jefferson Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 4 Fresh Brown Brown None
6	Grandmother - Mrs Hall 50 Banks Rd., Garston, Liverpool	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes With Mother	Yes No	Father - Mr Walter Pitkethley 12 Jefferson Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
7	Grandmother - Mrs Hall 50 Banks Rd., Garston, Liverpool	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes With Mother	Yes No	Father - Mr Walter Pitkethley 12 Jefferson Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
8	Grandmother - Mrs Hall 50 Banks Rd., Garston, Liverpool	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes With Mother	Yes No	Father - Mr Walter Pitkethley 12 Jefferson Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
9	Mother - Miss Mary Greene Blackstaffe, Co. Monaghan	N.Y. New York	Yes Cousin See Col. 23	Yes No	Cousin - Mr Jim Fox 227, 8th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 7 Ruddy Brown Blue None
10	Mother - Mrs Bridget Keane 98 Harlow St., Dingle, Liverpool	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father See Col. 23	Yes No	Father - Mr James Keane 6310 4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 7 1/2 Fresh Brown Blue None
11	Mother - Mrs Flynn Church St., Drogheda	N.Y. Long Island	Yes Father See Col. 23	Yes No	Father - Mr Flynn 5 Johnson Ave., Jamaica, Long Island, N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 4 5 Fair Brown Grey None
12	Father - Mr Frances Wright 11 Lever Grove, Bolton	Conn. Bristol	Yes Husband See Col. 23	Yes No	Husband - John Noon 52 Wooding St., Bristol, Conn.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 3 1/2 Fresh Dark Blue None
13	Grandfather - Mr Frances Wright 11 Lever Grove, Bolton	Conn. Bristol	Yes With Mother	No	Father - John Noon 52 Wooding St., Bristol, Conn.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
14	Mother - Mrs Harriet Casson, 1, Bradford St., Liverpool	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1-2- N.Y.	Brother/Law - Charles Gay, 140 East 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 11 Fair Brown Brown None
15	Brother - Peter Murphy 64 Bawthorne Rd., Cleator Moor	Pa. Nanticoke	No Self	Yes No	Husband - William John Byrne 151 State St., Nanticoke, Pa.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 3 Med Brown Brown None
16	Uncle - Peter Murphy 64 Bawthorne Rd., Cleator Moor	Pa. Nanticoke	No With Mother	No	Father - William John Byrne 151 State St., Nanticoke, Pa.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
17	Uncle - Peter Murphy 64 Bawthorne Rd., Cleator Moor	Pa. Nanticoke	No With Mother	No	Father - William John Byrne 151 State St., Nanticoke, Pa.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
18	Uncle - Peter Murphy 64 Bawthorne Rd., Cleator Moor	Pa. Nanticoke	No With Mother	No	Father - William John Byrne 151 State St., Nanticoke, Pa.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
19	Uncle - Peter Murphy 64 Bawthorne Rd., Cleator Moor	Pa. Nanticoke	No With Mother	No	Father - William John Byrne 151 State St., Nanticoke, Pa.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
20	Uncle - Peter Murphy 64 Bawthorne Rd., Cleator Moor	Pa. Nanticoke	No With Mother	No	Father - William John Byrne 151 State St., Nanticoke, Pa.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
21	Aunt - Mrs Smully 4 Chord Rd., Drogheda, Co. Louth	Mass. Raintree	Yes Self	Yes Yes 5 yrs Boston	Brother - Mr Thomas Farrell 15 Fairmount Ave., Raintree, Mass	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 6 1/2 Fair Fair Blue None
22	Mother - Mary Beegan Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes Uncle - See Col. 23	Yes No	Uncle - Joseph Stratford 119 East 96 St., New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 8 Fresh Dark Brown None
23	Wife - Mrs. Florence O'Dowd 114 Spencer St., Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend - Mr. C. Scully 252 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 8 Med. Black Grey on right Fore-arm
24	M										
25	Mother - Mrs Birchall, 71 Makin St. Walton Liverpool	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes as seaman	Cousin - Mr A. H. Rigby, 301 West 21st New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No 5 9 Med Brown Blue None
26	Owen Martin Colloona, Killybegs, Co. Carrig	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother - James Martin 8 East 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
27	Mother - Mrs McNeon Gimmet Ballinacorney Foxford	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister - Mrs (Annie) 100 West 10th St., New York, N.Y.	No Always	Yes No	No No	No	No No	Good No - - - - None
28											
29											
30											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. J. Sumner* Master, of the *Steamship Atlantic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *February*, 19*28*
at *New York*

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

ALBERTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Feb 18 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th February

1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bird	Lena	70	✓	M	M	Passport No 45-7780 Wilkes Barre, Pa, 1888	Lansing, Mich ✓
2	Collins	Mary	24	✓	F	M	Supreme Court Ontario Co 13.6.28 New York N.Y. 1924	123 E 120th St New York N.Y. ✓
3	Collins	Mary	25	✓	F	M	Usish New York 18th July 1923	123 E 120th St New York N.Y. ✓
4	Collins	Marguerite	2	✓	F	S		123 E 120th St New York N.Y. ✓
5	Driskell	Mark	32	✓	M	M	District Court Chicago Ill, 12 Nov 1927	128 North Kasher Ave Chicago Ill ✓
6	Driskell			✓				128 North Kasher Ave, Chicago Ill ✓
7	Jones	Thomas	34	✓	M	M	Scranton Pa, April 30, 1919	Clarks Mills, Mercer Co, Pa ✓
8	Jones	Winifred	36	✓	F	M	By Marriage	Clarks Mills Mercer Co Pa ✓
9	Pustafi	Edith	36	✓	F	M	Passport No 485476 Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 1928	667a 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y. ✓
10	Pustafi	Victor	9	✓	M	S	September 23rd 1918 Brooklyn N.Y.	667a 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y. ✓
11	Long	William	38	✓	M	M	Circuit Court Detroit Mich, Nov 12 1920	19208 Barman Ave, Detroit Mich ✓
12	Long	Hannah	36	✓	F	M	By Marriage	19208 Barman Ave, Detroit Mich ✓
13	Long	Jean	9	✓	F	S		19208 Barman Ave Detroit Mich ✓
14	Long	Wilma	5	✓	F	S		19208 Barman Ave Detroit Mich ✓
15	Senior	John	56	✓	M	S	Rochester N.Y. 1195396	186 Pasadena Ave, Detroit Mich ✓
16	Stennar	Bernard	22	✓	M	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa 12th May 1908	186 Pasadena Ave, Detroit Mich ✓
17	Bircan	Thomas	65	✓	M	M	Court of Common Pleas, New York, March 1890	123 E 120 St New York N.Y. ✓
18	Holliday	Catherine	50	✓	F	M	By Marriage	601 W. 185th St, New York, N.Y. ✓
19	Riley	Herbert	23	✓	M	S	Woburn Mass May 27th 1904	P.O. Box 464 Jolla, Calif ✓
20	Nicolette	Armand	22	✓	M	S	New York N.Y. 30 Oct. 1905	924 Main St Melrose, Mass ✓
21								42, Main St, New York N.Y. ✓
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 1 Line 2. Mary Collins did not embark
Sheet 1 Line 5 Mark Driskell do.
Sheet 1 Line 6 do.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

205

S. S.

ALBERTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

18th Feb

1928

Arriving at Port of New York

27th February

1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Valuk	Adolph	20	✓	M	S. Maynard Mass, July 13 1908 <i>Passport No 1640</i>	✓	21 Sudbury St, Maynard, Mass
2	Salay	Aleksandra	24	✓	F	S. 14 Dec 1904, New Britain, Conn. <i>Passport No 456470</i>		Home 4000 Chapel St, Farmington Conn.
3	Salay	Janina	22	✓	F	S. 27.1.06, New Britain Conn <i>Passport No 456470</i>		Home Farmington Conn.
4	Williams	Elizabeth	40	✓	F	M	By Marriage <i>Passport No 498524</i>	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
5	Williams	Elizabeth	22	✓	F	S. Washington D.C. May 18th, 1905	✓	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
6	Williams	Dorothy	11	✓	F	S. Washington D.C. Feb 20, 1916	✓	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
7	Williams	Marion	10	✓	F	S. Washington D.C. Dec 31, 1918	✓	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
8	Williams	Charles	8	✓	M	S. Washington D.C. Aug. 21, 1920	✓	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
9	Williams	George	6	✓	M	S. Washington D.C. Dec 4th 1921	✓	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
10	Williams	Robert	4	✓	M	S. Washington D.C. Jan 19, 1924	✓	2342 Hunting Park Ave, Philadelphia Pa
11	Gain	John Alfred	36	✓	M	S.	Supreme Court <i>Passport No 475864</i> Atlanta, Ga. 16th July 1918.	132 Westwood St, Youngstown, Ohio.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **GA**

S. S.

"ALBERTIC"

sailing from

GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 19th February 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th February

296
1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	LOGAN	Ilene	2	F	S Detroit, Mich - 18/1/26		Father:- Mr. Thos. R. Logan, 2952 Columba, Detroit.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

B 1

S. S. ALBERTIC sailing from BELFAST, 10th FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th FEBRUARY, 1933

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
THIRD CLASS - CITIZENS						
1	TONER	Thomas	33	M	13th August 1894. Boston, U.S.A.	90 Terrace St. Roxbury, Boston, U.S.A.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						

arrived at New York 2:00 PM 4/29/33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 208

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALBERTIC sailing from BELFAST, 19th FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd FEBRUARY, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	<u>TOURIST THIRD CABIN</u>	<u>CITIZENS</u>							
1	<u>DALY</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>10/10/1872. Riverside, Michigan</u>	<u>Passport 419391</u>	<u>Home Waterliet R.3. Michigan.</u>
2	<u>MOORE</u>	<u>John William</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>Passport 419391</u>	<u>713 Webb Ave Detroit Mich</u>
3	<u>MURPHY</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>Circuit Court 1-11 Philadelphia. Passport 419391</u>	<u>3803 Matthew St. Philadelphia</u>
4	<u>MURPHY</u>	<u>Lily</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>By Marriage</u>	<u>3803 Matthew St. Philadelphia</u>
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALBERTIC WHITE STAR arrived MARCH 1, 1928, 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED					ME 209		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner		Supper	
13m	1 FLYNN Hugh	10:00	4	25	1	MED HOLD	<i>Jamaica, L.I. Father, William, 87 Beaver St., John</i>	3/1	11 ⁰⁰						

9394

No. _____

WHITE STAR *arrived* MARCH 1, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

210

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Nicholls	29	British		
Sutton	40	do.		
Rogerson	28	do.		
Phillips	39	do.		
Royal	49	do.		
Marinson	33	do.		
Irlan	32	do.		
Mulligan	38	do.		
Simpson	31	do.		
Riley	28	do.		
Palmer	40	do.		
Muttall	26	do.		
Mutch	33	do.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Yes	No	English	British	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	No	English	British	5.6	170	
2	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	160	
3	Yes	No	English	British	5.7	155	
4	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
5	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
6	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
7	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
8	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
9	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
10	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
11	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
12	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
13	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
14	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
15	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
16	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
17	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
18	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
19	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
20	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
21	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
22	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
23	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
24	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
25	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
26	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
27	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
28	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
29	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
30	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	
31	Yes	No	English	British	5.9	165	
32	Yes	No	English	British	5.8	160	

* See list of cases on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF VESSEL REGARDING "4" VGT IN
TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

3rd March, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "ALBERTIC"
from port of Liverpool (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 368 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 11
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 394

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th February, 1928, consigned to
NEW YORK; is now lying at Pier 60 N.R., and is
expected to sail 3rd March, 1928, for Liverpool.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

211

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Riley	28	Trimmer	14.2.28. Liverpool
Cresswell	22	L.O. & A.B.	do do.

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
ited States.

, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

213

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alberto", arriving at New York, February 19, 1923.

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name.	Given name.			When	Where	
Summers	Frederick			18.2.28	L'pool	No
Cater	Harry					do.
Lewley	Arthur					do.
James	George					do.
Dwyer	Arthur					do.
James	John					do.
Wilson	William					do.
Charles	Charles					do.
Asell	Asell					do.
Harold	Harold					do.
Frank	Frank					do.
Joseph	Joseph					do.
Arthur	Arthur					do.
Robert	Robert					do.
James	James					do.
Richard	Richard					do.
Albert	Albert					do.
George	George					do.
James	James					do.
Edward	Edward					do.
Albert	Albert					do.
Patrick	Patrick					do.
William	William					do.
Daniel	Daniel					do.
John	John					do.
Arthur	Arthur					do.
Jack	Jack					do.
Arthur	Arthur					do.
Thomas	Thomas					do.
White Star Line	do.					

Balance - 175/11
Balance - 175/11

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Ormiston J.	59	British	18/2/28 Liverpool.	
Tucker H.	28	do	do do.	
Barclay A.	42	do	do do.	
Blawlyn W.	24	do	do do.	
Shoen T.	27	do	do do.	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Quinn			
Robert			
James			
William			
Daniel			
John			
Arthur			
Jack			
Arthur			
Thomas			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 212

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	Summers	Frederick	✓		Master	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.8	170	
	Cater	Henry	✓		Chief 1st Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.0	180	
	Fawley	Arthur	✓		1st Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.1	200	
	Brooks	George	✓		2nd. Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	145	
	Dwyer	Arthur	✓		3rd. Mate	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	180	
	Paine	John	✓		4th. Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	162	
	Smith	William	✓		5th. Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	180	
	WILSON	CHARLES.	✓		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	142	
	Bartlett	Basil	✓		Purser.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	140	
	McKewen	Myke. Hugh	✓		Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	144	
	Holman	Harold	✓		Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.1	110	
	Lee	Frank	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	144	
	Laughlin	Joseph	✓		do. Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	180	
	Bensford	Arthur	✓		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	155	
	Scott	Robert	✓		do. Mate	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	160	
	Gill	James	✓		Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	140	
	Sturn	Edward	✓		Stores & A.B.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	170	
	Rush	Robert	✓		G.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	140	
	Bray	George	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	185	
	Doyle	James	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	145	
	Quirk	Edward	✓		G.M. & AB	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5.9	140	
	Porter	Albert	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	Casey	Patrick	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	142	
	Greenswell	William	✓		L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	140	
	O'Driscoll	Daniel	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	166	
	Kennedy	John	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	150	
	Campbell	Arthur	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	143	
	Murphy	Jack	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.2	140	
	Newnes	Arthur	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	136	
	March	Thomas	✓		A. B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	142	

Printed in England

White Star Line
Owners do.
Local Agents 14-150

17811
Balance - McEwen, Inspt.
Ransell

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.			A.	B.	When	Where									
1	Roberts	John	/	/	A.	B.	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7	145	
2	Williams	William	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135	
3	Temple	George	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
4	Chen	Nicholas	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
5	McManus	John	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	170	
6	Boyce	Henry	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	135	
7	Power	Augustus	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
8	Allicott	Thomas	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
9	Shepherd	John	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
10	Kennedy	James	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
11	Calder	John	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	142	
12	Wilson	George	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
13	Corless	John	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
14	Foster	William	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	
15	Sanchez	Henry	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
16	Shepherd	William	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	135	
17	Hitchings	William	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
18	Wilson	Francis	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
19	Noble.	Peter	/	/	O. S.		do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	
20	Hicks	Robert	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.2	135	
21	Lewis	William	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
22	Taylor	Arthur	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.3	125	
23	Wyatt	George	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.11	129	
24	Perese	Harry	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	120	
25	Anwyl	Alfred	/	/	Mess Room Steward		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.4	122	
26	Savage	Jack	/	/	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7	175	
27	Yorston	James	/	/	1st. W/Operator		do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	165	
28	Broch	William	/	/	2nd. do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
29	Orston	James	/	/	3rd. do.		do.	do.	do.	do.							
30																	

Printed in England.

White Star Line

Line do.

Owners

Local Agents

Mewase
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.			A.	B.	When	Where									
1	Roberts	John			A.	B.	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7	145	
2	Williams	William			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	
3	Temple	George			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
4	Shea	Nicholas			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
5	McManus	John			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	170	
6	Boyce	Henry			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	158	
7	Power	Augustus			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
8	Elliot	Thomas			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
9	Shepherd	John			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
10	Kennedy	James			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
11	Calder	John			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5	142	
12	Wilson	George			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
13	Corless	John			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
14	Poster	William			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	
15	Sanchez	Henry			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
16	Shepherd	William			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	152	
17	Hitchings	William			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
18	Wilson	Francis			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
19	Noble	Peter			O. S.		do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.8	153	
20	Hicks	Robert			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.2	138	
21	Lewis	William			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
22	Taylor	Arthur			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.3	125	
23	Wyatt	George			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.11	129	
24	Persse	Harry			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	120	
25	Anwyl	Alfred			Mess Room Steward		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.4	122	
26	Savage	Jack			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7	175	
27	Yorston	James			1st. W/Operator		do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
28	Broch	William			2nd. do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
29	Ornston	James			3rd. do.		do.	do.	do.	do.							
30																	

Printed in England.

White Star Line

Line do.

Owners

Local Agents

Hewson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

214

Vessel "ALBERTIC" , arriving at New York , February 29 , 1928 , from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Marker	William			Chief Engineer	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.8	173	
2	Lees	George			Sen; 2nd Engineer	da	da	da	da	41	da	da	da	5.1	210	
3	Thorpe	Robert			Sen; 3rd do.	da	da	da	da	38	da	da	da	5.10	170	
4	Hunt	William			Sen; 4th do.	da	da	da	da	44	da	da	da	5.9	147	
5	Kelly	Frank			Sen Asst 2nd. Engineer	da	da	da	da	33	da	da	da	5.7	140	
6	Jackson	Leslie			Sen Asst 3rd. Engineer	da	da	da	da	34	da	da	da	5.5	138	
7	Nixon	Thomas			Sen Asst 4th. Engineer	da	da	da	da	33	da	da	da	5.9	142	
8	Cottingham	George			Ex. Jun. Asst. 4th. Engineer	da	da	da	da	29	da	da	da	6.0	168	
9	Brooklebank	Eric			Sen; 5th Engineer.	da	da	da	da	29	da	da	da	5.11	180	
10	Ellis	Matthew			Ex. Sen. 5th. Engineer.	da	da	da	da	25	da	da	da	5.10	168	
11	Williams	Gordon			Sen; 6th. Engineer	da	da	da	da	25	da	da	da	5.8	164	
12	Lemin	Guy			Junior. Engineer	da	da	da	da	26	da	da	da	5.6	145	
13	Buchanan	Gerald			Junior Engineer	da	da	da	da	26	da	da	da	5.8	140	
14	Hope	John			Junior Engineer	da	da	da	da	20	da	da	da	5.7	130	
15	Duffy	James			Deck Engineer	da	da	da	da	29	da	da	da	5.10	168	
16	Rutherford	David			Sanitary. Engineer	da	da	da	da	22	da	da	da	5.10	144	
17	Williams	Hugh			Boiler Maker	da	da	da	da	30	da	da	da	5.6	140	
18	Hogg	Charles			1st Electrician	da	da	da	da	30	da	da	da	5.5	130	
19	Rhind	Cecil			2nd. do. do.	da	da	da	da	27	da	da	da	5.8	160	
20	Lammond	William			Storekeeper	da	da	da	da	50	da	da	da	5.7	140	
21	Brady	William			Asst do.	da	da	da	da	35	da	da	da	5.7	142	
22	Craven	Thomas			Ref. Greaser	da	da	da	da	50	da	da	da	5.4	140	
23	Crilly	James			Ref. do.	da	da	da	da	57	da	da	da	5.8	150	
24	Doyle	Patrick			Ref. do.	da	da	da	da	58	da	da	da	5.10	198	
25	Hurst	James			Elec. do.	da	da	da	da	50	da	da	da	5.6	140	
26	Bishop	James			Elec. do.	da	da	da	da	50	da	da	da	5.9	144	
27	Wolley	William			Elec. do.	da	da	da	da	55	da	da	da	5.5	165	
28	Doyle	Joseph			Fan. do. FAN. GREASER	18.2.28	L'pool	No	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
29	O'Connor	William			Fan. do.	da	da	da	da	47	da	da	da	5.7	154	
30	McDonald	John			Fan. do.	da	da	da	da	40	da	da	da	5.1	146	

Printed in England

Line White Star Line

Owners do.

Local Agents
14-1240Mewall
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back of card.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

215

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lowe	Mark			Greaser	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5.6	146	
2	Currie	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5.5	138	
3	George	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.9	170	
4	Wells	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
5	Holt	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
6	Crosby	Mark			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
7	Brady	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
8	Miller	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
9	Fairhurst	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.11	164	
10	Kelly	James			Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	
11	Scott	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
12	Bradley	Joseph			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	166	
13	Linton	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	
14	Owen	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
15	Carney	Peter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	161	
16	Sahis	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
17	Hayes	Bartholmew			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5.7	138	
18	Williams	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
19	Farrell	Frank			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	156	
20	Carney	Patrick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	
21	Hardy	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
22	Howard	Richard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	180	
23	Murphy	Bernard			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.2	145	
24	McLoughlin	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
25	Keegan	Peter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	146	
26	Dullaghan	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6	170	
27	Hutchinson	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
28	Francis	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
29	Connolly	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
30	Donoghue	Walter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	

Printed in England

Line White Star Line

Owners do.

Local Agents

Mewarsh
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic"

, arriving at New York

February 29

, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Smith	Thomas	/	/	Fireman	18.2.28	L'pool,	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.3	170	
2	Osriven	George	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.5	168	
3	Rogan	Frank	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	
4	Atkinson	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
5	Hoy	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.0	128	
6	Keegan	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	
7	Cronian	Denie	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
8	Cunningham	Patrick	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	
9	Pilgrim	George	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	6.1	158	
10	Kearns	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.5	148	
11	Thomas	Ralph	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5.11	170	
12	Morley	Samuel	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	
13	Moore	Robert	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.11	150	
14	Draper	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
15	Hussey	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
16	Young	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	149	
17	Malone	Bernard	/	/	Fireman	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	39	do.	English	British	5.8	175	
18	Dungan	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	
19	Dwyer	Arthur	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.11	148	
20	Dooley	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
21	Hutchinson	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	
22	Stanley	Charles	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8	147	
23	Shannon	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
24	Saley	Richard	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
25	Unsworth	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
26	Fairhurst	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
27	Carr	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	
28	Ruddin	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138	
29	Berry	Richard	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.4	144	
30	Glandell	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	

Printed in England

Line White Star Line
Owners do.
Local Agent 14-1240J. J. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lynott	John	/	/	Trimmer	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.9	168	
2	Barlow	Edward	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	165	
3	Blair	Robert	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
4	Kelly	Bernard	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
5	Dalton	Michael	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	178	
6	Foley	Henry	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.4	140	
7	Graham	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
8	Murray	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
9	Roberts	Joseph	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	138	
10	Gallagher	Mark	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138	
11	Roach	Alfred	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.7	132	
12	Young	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	
13	McGuinness	George	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
14	Quinn	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
15	McLoughlan	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
16	Noble	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	
17	Parry	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154	
18	Robinson	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
19	Green	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145	
20	Buckley	Sydney	/	/	TRIMMER	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	20	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	146	
21	Rollinson	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
22	Riley	Horatio	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
23	Mortinson	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	
24	Booth	Edward	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	136	
25	Baines	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	
26	Cooper	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
27	Foley	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136	
28	O'Malley	Richard	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144	
29	Robinson	Frank	/	/	TRIMMER	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	26	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
30	Burns	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	

Printed in England

Line White Star Line
Owners do.
Local Agents 14-1240Mewar
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Thompson	Thomas	/	do.	Trimmer	18.2.28	L' Pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Doyle	Patrick	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7	145	
3	Bolton	Edward	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	
4	Coffey	Owen	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
5	Moore	William	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
6	Clayton	John	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.3	126	
7	Widdup	John	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
8	Kearey	Michael	/	do.	TRIMMER do.	18.2.28	L' Pool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.7	140	
9	Liddle	George	/	do.	Mess Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	144	
10	Smith	Thomas	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
11	Jones	Joseph	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
12	Woraby	et r	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
13	Melvick, Ingt-															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England

Line White Star Line
Owners do.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	W. H. H. H.	D. H. H. H.			Chief	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	6.0	200	
2	Blackwood	Andrew			Steward	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.8	194	
3	Kruetzer	Henry			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.9	168	
4	Lloyd	Edward			Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.10	204	
5	Harrison	Walter			Chief.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
6	Hudson	Roland			Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.5	126	
7	Kennedy	Stanley			2nd. do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
8	Maxwell	Alexander			Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	
9	Jones	John			Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.4	128	
10	Tucker	Harold			Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.0	134	
11	Woods	William			Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9	172	
12	Atkinson	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	6.0	149	
13	Crompton	Clara			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	F	do.	do.	5.4	138	
14	Cowell	Margaret			Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	F	do.	do.	5.5	146	
15	Marr	Janie			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	P	do.	do.	5.0	140	
16					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	P	do.	do.	5.0	140	
17	Atherton	Amie			STEWARDESS.	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	36	F	English	British	5.4	130	
18	Allan	Georgina			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	F	do.	do.	5.0	145	
19	Clegg	Helen			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	F	do.	do.	5.5	140	
20	Quayle	Lena			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	F	do.	do.	5.3	147	
21	Bell	Mary			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	F	do.	do.	5.4	140	
22					Matron	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	F	do.	do.	5.4	140	
23					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	F	do.	do.	5.4	140	
24					do.	18.2.28	L'Pool	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.5	147	
25	Green	Henry			Saloon	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
26	Whitfield	William			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	149	
27	Moorhouse	Edward			2nd Sal.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
28	Thompson	George			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
29	Thomas	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	164	
30	Grisdale	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	

Printed in England.

Line

White Star Line

Owner

do.

Local Agents

14-1540

Newall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic"

arriving at

New York

February 29

1928

from the port of

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Handley	Francis	/	/	Steward	18.2.28	L'pool	do	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.9	157	
2	Culshaw	George	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
3	Akitt	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	147	
4	Williams	Elwyn	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	137	
5			/	/	do.											
6	Shaw	Phillip	/	/	STEWARD	18.2.28	L'Pool	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	
7	Beare	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.5	144	
8	Davies	Robert	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
9	Wright	George	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	
10	Maddocks	Ernest	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
11	Williams	Patrick	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.4	138	
12	Swift	Harold	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.3	133	
13	Dean	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	135	
14			/	/	do.											
15			/	/	do.											
16			/	/	do.											
17			/	/	do.											
18			/	/	do.											
19	Alston	John	/	/	Deck	18.2.28	L'Pool	NO	YES		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
20	Sadler	Albert	/	/	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
21	Knight	Frederick	/	/	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.5	149	
22	Smouchey	William	/	/	Lounge	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	146	
23	Kerr	Sydney	/	/	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
24	Hirst	George	/	/	Smoke Room	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			
25	Guard	John	/	/	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
26	Evans	Charles	/	/	Captain's	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5	137	
27	Christie	Harold	/	/	Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
28			/	/	Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5	127	
29			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
30			/	/	do.											

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do.

Local Agents

14-1540

Mewall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where									
1	Mc Cann	Matthew			Printer		18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Lennard	Frank			Asst do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.5	148	
3	Burke	James			Bath Steward		do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	
4	Garrood	Henry			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	180	
5	Fogarty	Frank			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.4	148	
6	Brown	George			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	146	
7	Hughes	Alfred			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137	
8					do.		do.	do.	do.	do.							
9					do.		do.	do.	do.	do.							
10	Grumr	Joseph			B. R. Steward		18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.9	146	
11	Roach	Walter			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.7	199	
12	Roberts	Samuel			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.6	204	
13	Todd	David			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.10	170	
14	Cowherd	George			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.5	136	
15	Jacques	Frederick			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.9	161	
16	Ridyard	William			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.0	136	
17	England	Joseph			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.1	128	
18	Roberts	Richard			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	168	
19	Moss	John			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	6.1	191	
20	James	Peter			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	172	
21	Lloyd	Thomas			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.4	128	
22	Hulme	George			do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6	154	
23					do.		do.	do.	do.	do.							
24	Whalley	John			Chief Pantryman		18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.7	230	
25	Jones	Ernest			2nd Pantryman		do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	157	
26	Cocker	Daniel			Asst do.do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	6.1	156	
27	Jones	Percy			Asst do. do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.10	158	
28	Cochrane	William			Asst do. do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
29					Asst do. do.		18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes		M	English	British			
30	Wood	Oswald			Plate Steward		do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
White Star Line
do.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic" arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Edwards	George	/	/	Plate Steward	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5'9	152	
2	Williams	John	/	/	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'6	146	
3	Edwards	Sydney	/	/	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4	132	
4	McClure	William	/	/	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'5	134	
5	Fitzgerald	Charles	/	/	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	142	
6	Dogrove	James	/	/	Chief Boots.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'7	154	
7	Jones	Percy	/	/	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8	136	
8	Ryder	James	/	/	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6	174	
9	Parry	Arthur	/	/	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'6	142	
10	Smith	Henry	/	/	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
11			/	/	Asst. "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	Palmer	George	/	/	Glory Hole Steward	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	39	do.	English	British	5'5	152	
13	Cain	Joseph	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'6	166	
14	Magee	Michael	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'6	141	
15	Jackman	James	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'10	160	
16	Williams	John	/	/	Night Watchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'1	170	
17	Parrington	William	/	/	Night Watchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5'10	164	
18	Williams	Louis	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'7	172	
19	Peard	Thomas	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'11	170	
20	Raby	William	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'9	164	
21	Pritchard	George	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4	147	
22	Aspet	John	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'7	150	
23	James	John	/	/	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7	158	
24	Isaacs	Robert	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
25	LYALL	ISABELLA	/	/	Conductress	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'9	156	
26	LANE	LESLIE	/	/	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'5	138	
27	BOUCHER	CHARLES	/	/	Bandman	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Scotch	do.	5'9	148	
28	COWGILL	HAROLD	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	British	do.	5'5	140	
29	SULLIVAN	JOHN	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	Irish	do.	5'4	158	
30	NORRIS	FREDERICK	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5'6	150	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners do.
Local Agents 14-1540Mewasser
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

12

223

Vessel "Albertic"

, arriving at New York

February 29

, 1928

, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hollerhead	Robert			Chief 3rd Class Steward	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.10	164	
2	Burn	Alexander			Chief Tourist Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.10	178	
3	Yarroll	Sammuel			2nd. Third Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
4	Tischler	Daniel			Interpreter	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.6	168	
5	Caldwell	Joseph			Hospt. Attndt	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
6	Walsh	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.10	167	
7	Walker	John			Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.11	168	
8	Barkey	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.6	164	
9	Lowndes	William			Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	170	
10	Colligan	Henry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	172	
11	Hedger	Norman			Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
12	Williams	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.10	152	
13	Gannon	Thomas			Reading Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
14	Tipper	Arthur			Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	142	
15	Routledge	Louis			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136	
16	Barclay	Allan			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	168	
17	Culling	Frederick			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	148	
18	Nicholas	Harry			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8	132	
19	Oliver	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.4	134	
20	Steel	Harold			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.5	138	
21	Phillips	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	
22	Hewson	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.9	156	
23	Stevens	Sammuel			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	168	
24	Mc Murrin	Alfred			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	159	
25	Mc Kelvie	Hector			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
26	Williams	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	138	
27	Soul	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	
28	Wiggins	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138	
29	Stephenson	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.5	134	
30	Skelsey	Donald			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	

Printed in England.

Line

White Star Line

Owners

do.

Local Agents

H-1540

Mewasser
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lumsdell	William			Steward	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Smith	Walter			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5	143	
3	O'Brien	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11	168	
4	Fraser	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.3	110	
5	Kelly	Arthur			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	147	
6	Dean	Reuben			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.8	154	
7	Rimmer	John			do.	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
8	Luscombe	Simon			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.3	136	
9	Hughes	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
10	Geary	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	153	
11	Patterson	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	6.1	162	
12	Duffin	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.9	138	
13	Casey	Samuel			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	
14	Boyle	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	138	
15	Moore	Michael			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.6	158	
16	Roberts	Robert			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
17	Ramsley	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	
18	Lambert	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
19	Leawillan	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
20	Lilley	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
21	Cooker	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	138	
22	Gibbins	Neil			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
23	Gere	Alexander			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7	165	
24	Woodward	Raymond			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	137	
25	Bullen	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
26	Borrows	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.4	133	
27	Holohan	Francis			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	140	
28	Stanley	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.5	145	
29	McGowan	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.3	142	
30	Carr	Edward			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line

Owners do.

Local Agents

J. E. Walser
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albertic* , arriving at *New York* , February *29* , 1928 , from the port of *Liverpool*

225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ely	William			Chef.	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.8	200	
2	Griffiths	Charles			2nd.Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.2	160	
3	Maltman	Douglas			Entree Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	152	
4	Cruise	Christipher			Veg.Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
5	Fitzpatrick	John			Third Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.7	152	
6	Mc Gowan	Eugene			R.& G.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
7	Clementson	Thomas			Asst.Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5	132	
8	Morrison	Rager			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
9	Bowring	Charles			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.8	167	
10	Harrison	William			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	143	
11	Barton	Thomas			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.5	131	
12					do.	18.2.28	L'POOL	No	Yes		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
13	Jones	William			Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.10	147	
14	Faichurst	George			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144	
15	Gorton	Reginald			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
16					do.	18.2.28	L'POOL	No	Yes		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
17	Brown	Robert			Passenger.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	
18	Fegin	Andrew			Asst Passenger Ck.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.3	104	
19	Shiff	William			Hebrew Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	152	
20	Wall	John			Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
21	Murray	James			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	
22					do.	18.2.28	L'POOL	No	Yes		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
23	Ball	Henry			Ship's Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.7	190	
24	Fawcett	Charles			Asst do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	
25	Sheen	Thomas			Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.7	141	
26	Quigley	John			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	
27	Barlow	John			Chief. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.10	178	
28	Thompson	Frederick			Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7	158	
29	Elliott	Alfred			2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
30					Ex 2nd Baker											

Printed in England.

White Star Line

Line

Owners

Local Agent

W. W. W. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Albertic", arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

Sheet No.

15

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kelly	Edward	/	/	3rd Baker	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.6	160	
2	Mc Kenna	Frank	/	/	Asst do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	
3	Gerald	George	/	/	Asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.3	150	
4			/	/												
5	Neate	James	/	/	Chief.	18.2.28	L'pool	No	Yes		M	English	BR			
6	Mayes	Joseph	/	/	Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	6.0	230	
7	Johnson	Joseph	/	/	2nd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	
8	Howe	Leslie	/	/	Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10	180	
9	Dunn	John	/	/	3rd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6	151	
10	DEAN	JOHN	/	/	Asst.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	
11			/	/	Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
12			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
13			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
14			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
15			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
16			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
17			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
18			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
19			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
20			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
21			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
22			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
23			/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							

First

New York, N.Y.

Liverpool England

Belfast, Glasgow & Halifax, N.S.

78 FEB 1928



Service No. 183.
Fee \$2.00 (8/4)



Seamen

"I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the Nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel."

Signature

Signature
MASTER.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. Lumme*, *Master*, of the *Steamship Albertic*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Lumme
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

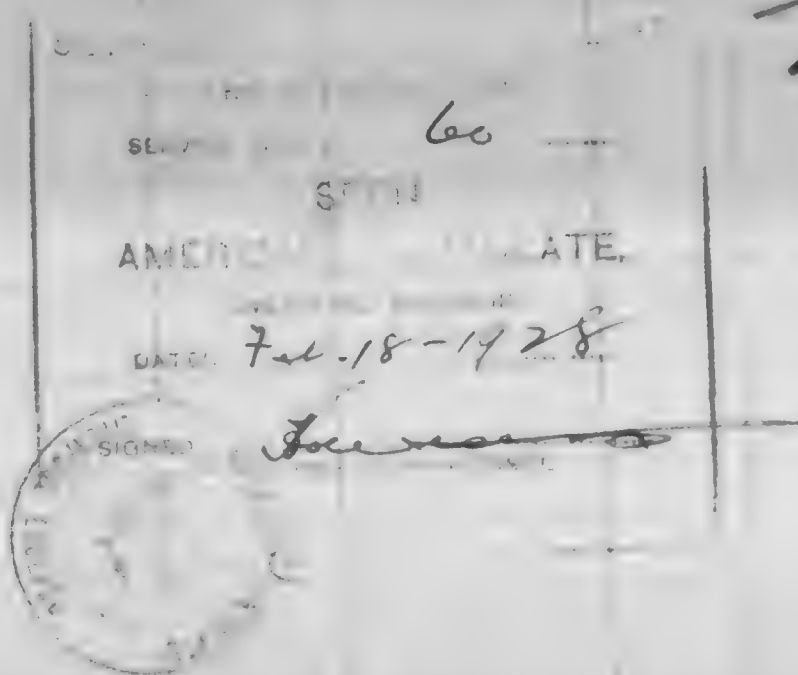
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel "ALBERTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 7/19, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Gallagher	Christopher	/	/	Fireman	18/2/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.8	150	Reship foreign
FIRST 2	O'Brien	James	/	/	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5.5	170	" "
FIRST 3	Burtinslow	John	/	/	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	M	do.	do.	5.9	145	" "
FIRST 4	Myers	Thomas	/	/	O.Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M	do.	do.	5.6	132	Reship foreign
FIRST 5	Pryde	Alan	/	/	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5.7	141	" "
FIRST 6	Young	James	/	/	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5.10	154	" "
FIRST 7	Sephton	William	/	/	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5.8	140	" "
FIRST 8	Wilkinson	Arthur	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.7	138	Reship foreign
FIRST 9	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	/	/	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5.6	140	" "



"I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel."

[Signature]

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-29-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. Samuels*, Master, of the *Steamship Albertic*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of Feb, 1918

W. J. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Samuels
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL 171184

BILLED

1928

I, William James Galbraith

Surgeon of the

S. S. President Harding

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Galbraith

Sworn to before me this 29th day of February, 1928

at New York

Carder Landed 2/27/28
No. 111 Removed
C. 004 ON
C. 4. K.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Irish	1	2	3
Polish	2	3	5
Slav		2	2
TOTAL	3	7	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MALE	3	35	38
FEMALE	2	3	5
TOTAL	5	38	43

W. J. Galbraith

Over 1000

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. ~~President~~ HARDING

Passengers sailing from Villefranche

..., February 18th, 1928

DEPORTED
ADMITTED

U. S. citizens

Alions

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 29, 1928

229

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to enter in country whence he came, after having been previously admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does he possess or intend to possess an interest in real estate, or is he engaged in business, or is he employed by a citizen of the United States? If so, in what capacity? If he is employed by a citizen of the United States, is he supported by charity?				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	Chateau des Bonnettes Nice (my residence)	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	yes	no		Dr J.B. Murphy-The Rockefeller Institute - N.York	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'8	clear brown	grey	none
2	(father) Mr Bottinelli 6 via Martinetto, Torino.	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	yes	no		Avondoglio S. Upper Marby 411 Pine Road (friend)	yes	3 (three months)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7	clear		none
3	(father) Mr Badini Antonio Masserano (Italy).	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no	99/11/29	Mr D. Badini 417 W. 47th st. N.York (uncle)	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5	fair brown		none
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S. S. President Harding, from Villefranche, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of February, 19 28
at New York

Master W. Rind

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

230

S. S. President Harding Sailing from Algiers February 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 27th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ashe	Robert S	59		M	M	Somerville, Mass Sept. 29th 1868		Richmond, Indiana
2	Ashe	Leona B	57		F	M	Wayne County, Indiana June 1st 1870		Richmond, Indiana
3							<i>Offense during 2/20/1928</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. President Harding Sailing from Genoa February 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York February 29, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Grossmann	Marcus	37		M	S	Sept. 15, 1890 Youngstown, Ohio		Canton, Ohio (Hotel Washington)
2	Morrison	William H	61		M	M	Nov. 9, 1866 Thompsonville, Conn.		227 Main St., Torrington, Conn.
3	Morrison	Ina M.	63		F	M	May 23, 1864 Woodbury, Conn		do do do do
4	Rice	Suzanne M	37		F	S	June 26, 1890 Santa Barbara, Cal.		Santa Barbara, Cal.
5	Rule	Jane	25		F	S	Dec. 28, 1902 St. Louis, Mo.		5250 Westminster Pl., St Louis Mo.
6	Stern	Joseph A	46		M	M	Mar. 25, 1881 New York, N. Y.		660 Madison Ave., N. Y. City
7	Stern	Leila L.	43		F	M	Jan 17, 1885 New York, N. Y.		do do do
8	Smith	Oscar B., Jr.	53		M	M	Dec. 10, 1874 New York, N. Y.		59 Franklin St., Morristown, NJ
9	Smith	Helen S.	48		F	M	Sept. 1 1879 New York, N. Y.		do do do
10	Williams	David	40		M	M	1894 Father, Cleveland, O. pp 484412		308 Wellman, Massillon, Ohio
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

232

(Printed in England) 14-808

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **President HARDING**

sailing from **Villefranche**

, **February 18, 1928**, Arriving at port of **New York** **February 25th**, 19**28**

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	REBOURT	William	46	M	S	American Passport 470686. Wash. Nov. 4th 1927	St Louis Mo. 7807 Valinca Terrace
2	HUSBANDS	Katebellie	46	II	F	S	St Louis, Mo. March 10 1881
3	HOLWAY	Charles E.	42	M	S	Attleboro, Mass. April 19 1885	7720 Country Club Court St Louis
4	HALLIGAN	Angie H.	49	F	M	Beverley, Mass. Sept 20 1878	33 West 48th st. New York
5	GLIDDEN	Miriam H.	22	F	S	Baltimore, Maryland- 1905	157 Bethrot, st. Beverley, Mass
6	BELL	Pauline G.	23	F	M	Baltimore, Maryland Feb. 1 1904	Homewood Apts Charles, 31st st. Baltimore
7	GLIDDEN	Pauline B.	40	F	W	Baltimore, Maryland, Jan 7 1888	
8	COHN	Amelia	45	F	M		American Passport 456018
9	WISCONSIN	William	31	M	S	Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Dec 25 1896	106 Port Washington Ave. N. York
10	HOWLAND	Leslie	38	F	W	New Port, Kan. Nov 29 1889	579 Frederick Ave. Milwaukee Wisconsin
11	DAHLGREN	Anne G.	27	F	M	Baltimore, Maryland Spet 3 1900	475 5th Ave. New York
12	DAHLGREN	Anne H.	2	F	S	Baltimore, Maryland Jan 3 1926	o/o Safe Deposit & Trust Co 13 South St. Baltimore
13	SWAN	Frederick	54	M	M	Boston, April 7 1873	Dedham, Mass.
14	SWAN	Frederick jr.	14	M	S	Boston, Nov. 29 1913	
15	SWAN	Mabel	49	F	M	Great Barrington, Feb 14 1879	
16	SWAN	Dorothy	22	F	S	Boston, July 25 1905	
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Officer [unclear]
2/25/28
852 AM*

(16) [unclear]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. President Harding Sailing from Naples February 15, 192⁸, Arriving at Port of New York February 19, 192⁸

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bellaire	Carrie	60		F	Wd	Nov. 16, 1867 Cincinnati, Ohio		205 West 85th St., N Y City
2	Florence	Daisy	58		F	S	Jan. 21, 1870 New York, N Y		420 West 144th St N Y City
3	Pagano	John	45		M	M		District Court Brooklyn Nov. 11, 1924	20 Schoen St., Baldwin N Y
4	Pagano	Charlotte	33		F	M	Dec. 13, 1894 New York, N. Y.		do do do
5	Wright	Gertrude B	41		F	M	Nov. 6, 1886 Minneapolis, Minn.		Hanover, N. H.
6	Wright	Stanley P	7		M	S	Apr. 3, 1920 Hanover, N. H.		do do
7	Pearlwig	Mary	20		F	S	Nov. 6, 1908 Boston, Mass.		24 Grace St., Malden, Mass
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*John
2/29/1928
8:50 AM*

JD

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. President Harding 2000 Sailing from Naples INTERMEDIATE SECOND CLASS February 15, 192 8 Arriving at Port of New York February 29, 192 8

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Parlato	Charles R	55		M	M		District Court of New York, Oct 17, 1902	c/o Mrs. G. I. Melhado, 145 East 49th St., N.Y.C.
2	Parlato	Helen	50		F	M	June 27, 1877 Brooklyn N Y		do do do do
3							<i>John</i>		
4							<i>Janet 2/19/1928</i>		
5							<i>John</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(INTERMEDIATE SECOND CLASS)

235

S. S. President Harding Sailing from Genoa, Italy, February 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York February 28, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Delmeline	Simone	35		M	M		P.P. 474037 Jersey City N J July 21, 1925	West Stockbridge, Mass
2	Razere	Josie	23		M	S	Dec. 25, 1904 Seattle, Wash.		4400 37th Ave. S. Seattle Washington
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: 2nd Pauline Sheet

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **William James Galbraith**, Surgeon of the **S. S. President Harding**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **forty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of California**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **February**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. J. Galbraith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-siak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. President Harding Passengers sailing from Villefranche, February 10th 1928

10

Total Passengers	1,000
U.S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
D-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

February 29th

1928

237

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? If he is coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose, is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
Giuseppe Augusto, Briella per NY Sommato, Vercelli	New York	yes	myself	yes	no	(cousin) Dotta Bovilio 425 West st. N.York 46	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William Rind** Master, of the **S. S. President Harding**, from **Villefranche**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **99** day of **February**, 19**28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. Moreover, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William James Galbraith, Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 29th day of February, 19 26

at New York

W. J. Galbraith
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Harding. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, February 18, 1928

Total passengers		U. S. citizens		Aliens	
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138
139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174
175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186
187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222
223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246
247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258
259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282
283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318
319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354
355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366
367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402
403	404	405	406	407	408

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

239

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S. S. President Harding, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

240

S. S.

STOWAWAYS
President Harding

sailing from

Genoa, Italy, Feb 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

February 29, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dambroggio	Angelo	30		M	S		Oct 25, 1919 Sea. p.p. # 65260 Supreme Ct. Oneida Co., Utica N Y Sea. P.P. 58772 Sup. Ct. of N. Y. June 16, 1922	Y. M. C. A. Hoboken, N. J.
2	Rogers	Karl	30		M	S			do do do do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

U S.

arrived

FEB. 29, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

*Feb 29
Mar 25*

241

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
15f	1	BADINI Emma	1 cab	5	3	IT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

*Noted
Landed Temp. Bond (C) # 99114/372
3/3/28 12:15
Mar 3 3 2*

F.L. 99114/372 Jap & Chinese

28

134 USC
Sheet No. ONE

board upon arrival at a

249

CREW LIST
UNITED STATES LINES

1/5 President Harding
arr- 2-29-28

ARTICLE
NUMBER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Age	Height Feet in.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
152											None
158											do
156											do
160											do
150											do
152											do
158											do
154											do
160											do
162											do
160											do
164											do
158											do
160											do
158											do
156											do
162											do
157											do
160											do
163											do
160											do
158											do
160											do
161											do
158											do
162											do
162											do
153											do
155											do
160											do

Don in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7)
also. See other side.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

243

board upon arrival at a

249

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	PER H	(14)		(15)
				Age	Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes					ht	Weight	
					Feet	In.									Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Morris J.B.														152	None
															158	do
															156	do
														0	160	do
															150	do
														1	162	do
															158	do
															154	do
														0	160	do
														0	162	do
														0	160	do
														0	164	do
															158	do
															160	do
															158	do
															155	do
															162	do
															157	do
															160	do
														1	163	do
														0	160	do
														0	158	do
															160	do
														0	161	do
															158	do
														0	162	do
															162	do
															153	do
															155	do
															160	do

Don in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
alien. See other side.

CREW LIST
UNITED STATES LINES

Sheet No.

245

Sheet No. ONE

board upon arrival at a

249

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	PER TH	ht	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes							
					Feet	In.										
															152	None
															158	do
															156	do
														10	160	do
															150	do
														11	162	do
															158	do
															154	do
														10	160	do
														10	162	do
														10	160	do
														10	164	do
															158	do
															160	do
															158	do
															156	do
															162	do
															157	do
															160	do
														1	163	do
														0	160	do
														0	158	do
															160	do
														0	161	do
															158	do
														0	162	do
															162	do
															153	do
															155	do
															160	do

Don in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
all on. See other side.

Sheet No.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

245

34 VSC Sheet No. ONE

board upon arrival at a

249

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	PER TH	ht	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes								
					Feet	In.											
															152	None	
															158	do	
															156	do	
															160	do	
															150	do	
															162	do	
															158	do	
															154	do	
															160	do	
															162	do	
															160	do	
															164	do	
															168	do	
															160	do	
															158	do	
															156	do	
															162	do	
															157	do	
															160	do	
															163	do	
															160	do	
															158	do	
															160	do	
															161	do	
															158	do	
															162	do	
															162	do	
															153	do	
															155	do	
															160	do	

Don in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
called. See other side.

28

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

216

34 VSC
Sheet No. ONE
board upon arrival at a

219

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	RATE PER MONTH	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes						
					Feet	In.								
													152	None
													158	do
													156	do
													160	do
													150	do
													162	do
													158	do
													154	do
													160	do
													162	do
													160	do
													164	do
													158	do
													160	do
													158	do
													156	do
													162	do
													157	do
													160	do
													163	do
													160	do
													158	do
													160	do
													161	do
													158	do
													162	do
													162	do
													153	do
													155	do
													160	do

Don in column (2), (5), (8), and (7)
called. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

No. ONE

Upon arrival at a

249

(15)

- sical marks,
- uliarities, or
disease

28

7	157	do
7	160	do
11	163	do
10	160	do
10	158	do
7	160	do
10	161	do
7	158	do
10	162	do
	152	do
7	153	do
7	155	do
1	160	do

tion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Require



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

218

board upon arrival at a

249

(1)

No.
on

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Citizen
or
Subject
of

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height
Feet in.Com-
plex-
ion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KINRATE PER
MONTH

ht

(14)
Weight(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

3

34

107

109

124

142

261

281

281

296

297

308

314

152 None

158 do

156 do

160 do

160 do

162 do

158 do

154 do

160 do

162 do

160 do

164 do

158 do

160 do

158 do

156 do

162 do

157 do

160 do

163 do

160 do

158 do

160 do

161 do

158 do

162 do

162 do

153 do

155 do

160 do

30

Line U.

Owners U.

Local Agents
14-1500tion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
in alien. See other side.

28

Cur 22/134 VSC Sheet No. ...ONE

Required under Act of Congress of

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding

February

1928, from the port of Mediterranean Port

249

Vessel President Harding																	(15)
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		Age	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	Family name	Given name	yr.		When	Where											
					1928												
				Master	Feb. 1	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	50	M	U. S.	Citizen	5'7	152		None	
1	Rind	William	1														
2	Erickson	Magnus	1	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'9	158		do	
3	McKenzie	Malcolm	2	2d Officer	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'9	156		do	
4	Levy	Nathan	3	3d do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10	160		do	
5	Morris	Ernest	4	4th do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'6	150		do	
6	Strelow	Fred	5	M A A	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11	162		do	
7	Brady	Thomas	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9	158		do	
8	McVeigh	Charles	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	154		do	
9	Vakulin	Lewis	8	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10	160		do	
10	Strackerjan	John	9	do Mate	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'10	162		do	
11	Hoffmeister	John	10	Bosun.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	160		do	
12	Allen	Henry	11	do Mate	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10	164		do	
13	Seaton	Thomas	12	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'8	158		do	
14	Marquardt	Henry	13	Q. M.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'9	160		do	
15	Aberg	William	14	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9	158		do	
16	Gould	Oliver H	15	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	156		do	
17	Hollis	Paul	16	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	6'	162		do	
18	Farina	Thomas	17	A. B.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	157		do	
19	Keating	Charles	18	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'9	160		do	
20	Roberts	William	19	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'11	163		do	
21	Schweitzer	John H	20	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	160		do	
22	Bates	Ralph	21	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	158		do	
23	Burke	Ray	22	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'9	160		do	
24	Janson	Gottfried	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'10	161		do	
25	Rasnick	Julius	24	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	158		do	
26	O'Chanderena	John	25	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	162		do	
27	Woodbury	Irving J	26	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	6'	162		do	
28	Bernat	Joseph	27	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	153		do	
29	Galleani	Louis	29	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7	155		do	
30	Symonovit	Joseph	31	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'8	160		do	

PRES. HARDIN

28

Line U. S. Lines
 Owners U. S. S. Board
 Local Agents U. S. Lines

G. Ferro
Immigrant Inspector.
2/29/928

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Mediterranean Ports

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Meyvis	Leo	32		O S	Feb. 1	N Y	Paid off	Yes	30	M	U. S. Citizen		5'6	150	None
2	Duecory	John	33		do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'5	150	do
3	Robbins	Fred	34		do	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
4	McGee	Harry E	35		A. B.	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'11	160	do
5	Jackson	Elmer	36		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9	158	do
6	Ross	Gilbert J	30		Purser	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
7	McDonald	Edward	51		Asst do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'11	166	do
8	Duffy	Raymond	52		Clerk	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	156	do
9	Lowaack	Fred	53		Bag. Master	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
10	Sparrell	John	54		Deck Yeo.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
11	Pastermack	Monroe	55		Eng. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6'	165	do
12	Stein	Otto	56		Stewards	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	German	5'5	150	do
13	Blieszner	Adelbert	57		Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	23	M	U S Citizen		5'10	158	do
14	Rocke	Edward	58		2d do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
15	Smith	Nelson M	59		3d do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8	155	do
16	Galbraith	William J	60		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	do	5'11	170	do
17	McDearman	Bertha	61		Nurse	do	do	do	do	24	F	do	do	5'6	130	do
18	Lusignan	David	62		Hosp. Atten.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
19	Morris	John B	101		Ch Engineer	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'11	170	do
20	Harrington	George	102		1st Asst	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8	160	do
21	Terrell	Harold	103		Sr 2nd Asst	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'6	152	do
22	Wagner	Peter	104		Jr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
23	Van Damme	Leo	105		3d Asst	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
24	Pettipas	Joseph	106		Jr. Eng	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'8	155	do
25	Boys	Milton	107		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6	162	do
26	Hopwood	John	108		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'10	165	do
27	Olsen	John	109		Ch Ref.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'4	148	do
28	Dair	John L	110		2d do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'10	158	do
29	Hillman	Salman	111		Ch. Elect.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10	160	do
30	Pritchard	Roy	112		2d do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	158	do

U. S. Lines

U. S. S. Board

U. S. Lines

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *President Harding*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 29*, 19*28*, from the port of *Mediterranean Ports*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Asch	Carl	114		Plumber	Feb. 1	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	43	M	U. S.	Citizen	5'6	150	None
2	Thomas	Wales	115		BoilerMaker	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
3	Erdle	Herbert	116		Machinist	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'1	145	do
4	Schwecke	Otto	117		Deck Eng.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'5	148	do
5	Rooney	Andrew J	118		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
6	Brewer	John	119		Oiler	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'10	160	do
7	Jurabuff	Alex.	120		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'9	158	do
8	Ortiz	Jose	121		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	160	do
9	Koptic	Joseph	122		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
10	Thompson	Walter	123		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
11	Edwards	Jake	124		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6	150	do
12	Stokes	William	125		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
13	Mulligan	James E	126		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'10	162	do
14	Paetzold	Emil	127		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8	160	do
15	Lastorka	John	128		Water Tender	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'5	148	do
16	Schmidt	Albert V	129		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
17	Lucas	Bert	130		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
18	Horner	Fred	131		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
19	Crigler	William	132		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
20	McGuire	Stephen	133		Fireman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'5	148	do
21	Dorsey	Bernard	134		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	154	do
22	Sullivan	John A	135		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'11	160	do
23	Garcia	Benito	136		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	153	do
24	Danielson	George	137		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
25	Driscoll	Daniel	138		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
26	Parada	Joseph	139		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'4	140	do
27	Wilson	Harry	140		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'10	161	do
28	Zack	Gene	141		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8	155	do
29	Lynch	Patrick	142		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
30	Hipa	Joseph	143		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'	162	do

Line _____
U. S. Lines
Owners _____
U. S. S. Board
Local Agents _____
U. S. Lines
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *President Harding*, arriving at *New York*, *February 29*, 192*8*, from the port of *Mediterranean Ports*

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Baranes,	Eli	✓ 145		Fireman	Feb. 1	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	U.S. Citizen		5'8	154	
2	Hall	Daniel	✓ 146		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5'8	156	
3	Smith	Charles	✓ 147		Wiper	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5'7	153	
4	Bayliss	Charles	✓ 148		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5'7	150	
5	Cervera	Antonio	✓ 149		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5'6	145	
6	Nieves	Tomas	✓ 150		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5'6	150	
7	Pinard	James	✓ 151		Officer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5'11	163	
8	Clark	William	✓ 153		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do		6'	170	
9	Eberhardt	Max	✓ 152		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5'10	160	
10	Leahy	William	✓ 154		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5'10	165	
11	Astradillo	Clorinda	✓ 155		Fireman	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5'7	153	
12	Nicholas	John	✓ 201		Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5'11	160	
13	Himme	Herman	✓ 202		2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5'10	160	
14	Bracco	Salvatore	✓ 203		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5'5	140	
15	Macchieraldo	Stefano	✓ 204		Ass't. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5'6	143	
16	Fuerst	✓ Henry	✓ 205		Printer	do	do	do	do	42	do	German	German	5'6	140	
17	Hoyer	✓ William	✓ 206		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	German	German	5'8	150	
18	Meyer	✓ Wilhelm	✓ 207		Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	24	do	German	German	5'4	130	
19	Oltmanns	✓ August	✓ 208		Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	do	German	German	5'11	170	
20	Geissler,	✓ Arne	✓ 209		Laundryman	do	do	do	do	39	do	German	German	5'6	140	
21	Steenken	✓ Anton	✓ 210		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	40	do	German	German	5'8	154	
22	Wilhelm	✓ Henry	✓ 211		do do	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	German	5'6	143	
23	Kauper	✓ Albert	✓ 212		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	German	German	5'9	175	
24	Wright	Lucy	✓ 213		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	31	do	U. S. Citizen		5'8	168	
25	Glander	Marie	✓ 214		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5'2	130	
26	McNamara	Agnes	✓ 215		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5'3	131	
27	Cunningham	John	✓ 216		Night Wmn.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5'8	155	
28	Sturs	Louis	✓ 217		do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do		6'3	175	
29	Hadeler	✓ John	✓ 219		Ass't Stew'd.	do	do	do	do	32	do	German	German	5'9	166	
30	Hauken	✓ Emil	✓ 220		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	German	German	5'9	160	

Line *U. S. S. Board Lines*
Owners *United States Shipping Board*
Local Agents *United States Lines*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Feb 29, 1928, from the port of Mediterranean Ports

5253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hettendorf	Gerhard	221		As. Stewd	Feb 1	N Y	Paid off	Yes	29	M	German	German	5'8	154	None
2	Bartels	Christel	222		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
3	Reiners	Dietrich	223		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
4	Kunert	Otto	224		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	155	do
5	Meier	Johann	225		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5'6	150	do
6	Maruhn	August	226		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'4	146	do
7	Feller	Anton	227		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	154	do
8	Phillips	Barney	228		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	152	do
9	Fitter	Julius	229		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5'6	150	do
10	Osterloh	Wilhelm	230		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'11	165	do
11	Eggert	Gustav	231		do Bugler	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
12	Forquinen	Ervin	232		do Deck	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9	157	do
13	Stindt	Wilhelm	233		do S. R.	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'11	178	do
14	Lissau	Alfred	234		do Lib.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
15	Lombardi	Peter	235		Asst Stewd	do	do	do	do	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5'9	158	do
16	Bertele	Silvie	236		Commis	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5'8	160	do
17	Lefgren	Carl	237		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5'11	165	do
18	Eschen	Hans	238		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5'3	145	do
19	D'Assenville	Frank	239		do	do	do	Failed to join at N. Y.	do	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5'6	150	do
20	Beettocher	Hugo	240		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	6'2	162	do
21	Schueler	Ernst	248		As. Stewd	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'5	148	do
22	Schmidt	Paul	249		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'5	150	do
23	Erlwein	Fred	250		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
24	Kahl	Heinz	251		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
25	Ellger	William	252		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
26	Jensen	Rasmus	253		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	156	do
27	Ehlert	Karl	254		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5'10	160	do
28	Wrage	Max	255		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'10	164	do
29	Heinitz	Clement	256		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5	150	do
30	Jaeger	Gustav	257		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'7	156	do

Line 19, D'Assenville, Frank, failed to join at New York

U. S. Lines

U. S. S. Beard

U. S. Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres. Harding, arriving at New York

February 29, 1928, from the port of Mediterranean Ports

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
						1928										
					As. Stewd.	Feb. 1	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	53	M	German	German	5'7	153	None
1	Heimisch	Richard	258		Barber	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'6	155	do
2	Ritterbusch	Louis	259		Manicur.	do	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. Citizen		5'	120	do
3	Carlson	Marie	260		Photo.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	160	do
4	Greer	Robert	261		Joiner	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5'7	155	do
5	Zahn	Fred	262		Band Mas.	do	do	do	do	27	M	U. S. Citizen		5'2	145	do
6	Sagan	Abe	263		Musician	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
7	Schwarz	Mose	264			do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'4	146	do
8	Fisher	Samuel	265			do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	156	do
9	Williams	Bob	266			do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
10	Briland	Harry	267		3d Class Ch. Stewd	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
11	Barusch	John	268		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	do	5'6	150	do
12	Trapp	Flora	270		Watchman	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
13	Christiananus	Adelf	271		As. Stewd	do	do	do	do	55	M	Scand.	Swed.	5'5	155	do
14	Moeller	Carl	272			do	do	do	do	24	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	156	do
15	Hill	Luther H	273			do	do	do	do	37	M	German	German	5'10	162	do
16	Tauer	Alfred	274			do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
17	Moench	Dietrich	275			do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
18	Richter	Ernst	276			do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
19	Stelmecke	Henry	277			do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
20	Weyhausen	George	278			do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
21	Faecks	Herman	279			do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
22	Helbig	Arthur	280			do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
23	Moeller	Arthur	281			do	do	do	do	33	M	U. S. Citizen		5'11	162	do
24	Slater	George	282			do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5'11	160	do
25	Kistner	Andreas	283			do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'4	146	do
26	Strunk	Erich	284			do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'3	142	do
27	Bode	John	285			do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8	152	do
28	Klerk	Dietrich	286			do	do	do	do	40	M	Czeck	Cz-Sl.	5'4	140	do
29	Cada	John	287			do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5'6	152	do
30	Kleiss	Hartwig	288		Chef	do	do	do	do							

U. S. Lines
Line _____
U. S. S. Board
Owners _____
U. S. Lines
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *SEVEN*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *President Harding*, arriving at *New York*, *February 29, 1928*, from the port of *Mediterranean Ports*

7 255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gell	Paul	289		Asst Chef	1928 Feb 1	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	26	M	German	German	5'6	152	None
2	Bennet	Perry	290		Sauce Ck	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'7	155	do
3	Niemeier	Eduard	291		Roast Ck	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'5	148	do
4	Palatz	Erich	292		Vege Ck	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	162	do
5	Veit	Willy	293		Gardemange	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
6	Prebst	Valentin	294		Fry Ck	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6	153	do
7	Otten	Johann	295		Crew Ck	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
8	Helldenpf	Karl	296		Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'5	140	do
9	Heinemeyer	Henrich	297		Nt. Cook	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'5	146	do
10	Mayr	Hans	299		Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5	143	do
11	Albrecht	Julius	300		2d do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
12	Bruenler	August	301		Confect.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'9	158	do
13	Trondle	Wilhelm	302		Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
14	Prieber	Alfred	303		Ch Butch.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'4	145	do
15	Kraus	Karl	304		2d do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	151	do
16	Seethaler	Albert	305		Ch. Pantry	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'2	142	do
17	Otto	August	306		2d do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'9	162	do
18	Muller	Max	307		3d do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
19	Tebbe	Hans	308		3d cl. ck	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
20	Wittenborn	Karl	309		Asst do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	155	do
21	Morgenroth	Rudolf	311		3d Cl Butch	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'6	152	do
22	Hauptfleisch	Herman	312		do Pantry	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
23	Hohn	Paul	314		Scullion	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'3	140	do
24	Lange	Gerhard	315		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	154	do
25	Leuthner	Walter	316		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U. S.	Citizen	6'	162	do
26	Hillebrenner	Carl	317		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5'7	154	do
27	Brook	Herman	318		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
28	Ungerer	Alois	319		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	U. S.	Citizen	5'8	154	do
29	Otto	Fred	320		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Holland.	Holland.	5'7	153	do
30	Schmeckebeier	Aug.	321		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5'6	150	do

Line *U. S. Lines*
Owners *U. S. S. Board*
Local Agents *U. S. Lines*

Line 28. Ungerer, Alois, deserted at Havana 2/18/28

By Ross
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S. S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 19 28

Master, W. R. Rind

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *EIGHT*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Mediterranean Ports

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kasselmann	Konrad	322		Stullion	Feb 1	N Y	Paid off	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'5	150	None
2	Voss	Fritz	323		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	6'	163	do
3	Cordts	Henrik	324		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	158	do
4	Degge	Jehn	327		Mess.	do	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. Citizen		5'10	162	do
5	Beaumier	Augustin	328		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10	158	do
6	Duffy	Frank	329		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'3	148	do
7	Samelka	Andrew	330		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
8	Biermann	Friedrich	331		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	German	German	5'3	146	do
9	Franke	August	332		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5'3	145	do
10	Peters	Willy	333		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5'8	154	do
11	Bunge	Fred	334		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'10	159	do
12	Weiss	Josef	335		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S. Citizen		5'2	138	do
13	Bosselmann	Fred	336		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5'5	140	do
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via *via Panama*
 Date *Feb. 17th 1928*
Not printed
American S.S.

U. S. Lines
 U. S. S. Board
 U. S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-29-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S. S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1928

W. Rind
Master, ~~S. S. President Harding~~

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

261
19
124

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 689

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 689

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 689

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 689

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 5 1928

I, master of the German S. S. Shavemunde
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 29, 1928, consigned to Shavemunde S. S. Co. New York; is now lying at pier 7 East, and is expected to sail March 5, 1928, for Charleston
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>none</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

From the port of Santiago de Cuba Feb 6, 1928

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	36	M	German	German	6'0"		
yes	44	M	"	"	5'4"		
yes	26	M	"	"	5'6"		
yes	43	M	"	"	5'8"		
yes	42	M	"	"	5'10"		
yes	38	M	"	"	5'7"		
yes	52	M	"	"	5'6"		
yes	25	M	"	"	5'9"		
yes	18	M	"	"	5'9"		
yes	27	M	"	"	6'0"		
yes	27	M	"	"	5'8"		
yes	23	M	"	"	5'8"		
yes	17	M	"	"	5'7"		
yes	18	M	"	"	5'7"		
yes	16	M	"	"	5'4"		
yes	46	M	"	"	5'6"		
yes	26	M	"	"	5'9"		
yes	27	M	"	"	5'8"		
yes	27	M	"	"	5'9"		
yes	21	M	"	"	7'4"		
yes	24	M	"	"	5'9"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel "Stravento", arriving at New York, February 2, 1927

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship, company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	SCHAUER	Hans		22 years	Capt.	8-4-27	Lubeck
2	HEINCKE	Carl	37/12	36 "	1. Officer	29-4-27	"
3	MAY	Adolf	312/21	6 "	2. "	8-4-27	"
4	IBSEN	Heinrich	3/25	24 "	1. Eng.	29-4-27	"
5	KIESWETTER	Carl	58/26	22 "	2. "	12-4-27	"
6	DREHER	Carl	294/27	9 "	3. "	13-10-27	"
7	TIEMME	Heinrich	533/25	37 "	Cook	27-6-27	"
8	BISCHOFF	Herrmann	433/23	4 "	Steward	8-9-27	"
9	PETZOLD	Johannes	280/27	4 month	Cook/Assis	11-10-27	"
10	LUKEBENS	Ludwig	237	12 years	A.B.	13-4-27	"
11	FUELE	Max	105/27	5 "	A.B.	10-8-27	"
12	GUENTHER	Carl	8451/9	6 "	A.B.	11-10-27	"
13	EWERT	Kweld	76723/4	3 "	A.B.	11-10-27	"
14	FAASCH	Walter	282/27	2 1/2 "	A.B.	11-10-27	"
15	DABEISTEIN	Walter	19/27	1. "	Boy	21-7-27	"
16	RUPPERT	Adolf	3841	20 "	Fireman	18-4-27	"
17	SELMER	Siegfried	239/25	3 "	"	1-9-27	"
18	DETTMANN	Helmut	44/26	5 "	"	11-10-27	"
19	HAHN	Heinrich	254/27	3 "	Trimmer	20-9-27	"
20	LASS	Walter	145/22	5 "	"	11-10-27	"
21	DUECKOF	Friedrich	144/26	1 1/2 "	"	11-10-27	"

For the Country of Birth and Status, see passport, leave for the U. S. Immigration Service, New York, N. Y., Feb. 2, 1927.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Ruppert	48	German	18.4.27. Lubeck new home by German Consul

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Prover	25	German			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Prover
Master.

[OVER]

Wend. Lin
K. L. & Co.
H. Prover & Co.
Michael Prover
NS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Form 680

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 258

MAR 20 1928
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

Port of Jacksonville
March 19 th 19 28

I, master of the Ger. Lubeck (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 14 th 19 28, consigned to Mc Giffin; is now lying at Comodores Pt., and is expected to sail March 19 th 19 28, for Savannah via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>N</u>			
<u>O</u>			
<u>N</u>			
<u>N</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
20	LASS	Walter	145/22	5 " 11-10-27 " no yes 21 " " " 7'4"
21	DUERKOP	Friedrich	144/26	11-10-27 " no yes 24 " " " 5'9"
22	<u>Santiago de Leiva, Cuba</u>			
23	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
24	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
25	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
26	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
27	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
28	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
29	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			
30	<u>Diego de Leiva</u>			

Word Line
Owners Li back - Line, Li back
Local Agents Shavnot & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer Feb 29, 1928.
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"Travendade"*, arriving at *New York*, *February 29*, 1928, from the port of *Santiago de Cuba Feb 6, 1928* 259

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHAUER	Hans		22 years	Capt.	8-4-27	Lubeck	no	yes	36	m	German	German	6'9"		
2	REINCKE	Carl	37/12	30 "	1. Offr.	29-4-27	"	no	yes	44	m	"	"	5'4"		
3	MAY	Adolf	312/21	6 "	2. "	8-4-27	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5'6"		
4	IESSEN	Heinrich	3/25	24 "	1. Eng.	29-4-27	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5'8"		
5	KIESEWETTER	Carl	58/26	22 "	2. "	12-4-27	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5'10"		
6	DREHER	Carl	294/27	9 "	3. "	13-10-27	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5'7"		
7	TIMMERMAN	Heinrich	533/25	37 "	Cook	27-6-27	"	no	yes	52	m	"	"	5'6"		
8	BISCHOFF	Herrmann	433/23	4 "	Steward	8-9-27	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5'9"		
9	PETZOLD	Johannes	280/27	4 month	Cook Assis	11-10-27	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5'9"		
10	LUEBBERS	Ludwig	2397	12 years	A.B.	13-4-27	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	6'0"		
11	PUELE	Max	103/27	5 "	A.B.	10-8-27	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5'8"		
12	GUENTHER	Carl	8451/9	6 "	A.B.	11-10-27	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5'8"		
13	EWERT	Kwald	76723/4	3 "	A.B.	11-10-27	"	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5'7"		
14	FAASCH	Walter	282/27	2 1/2 "	A.B.	11-10-27	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5'7"		
15	DABELSTEIN	Walter	19/27	1. "	Boy	21-7-21	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5'4"		
16	RUPPERT	Adolf	3841	20 "	Fireman	16-4-27	"	no	yes	46	m	"	"	5'6"		
17	SELLIN	Siegfried	239/25	3 "	"	1-9-27	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5'9"		
18	DETMANN	Helmut	44/26	5 "	"	11-10-27	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5'8"		
19	HAHN	Heinrich	254/27	3 "	Trimmer	20-9-27	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5'9"		
20	LASS	Walter	145/22	5 "	"	11-10-27	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	7'4"		
21	DUERKOP	Friedrich	144/26	11 1/2 "	"	11-10-27	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5'9"		
22	<i>Santiago de Cuba, Cuba</i>															
23	<i>Country</i>															
24	<i>for the United States</i>															
25	<i>Signature</i>															
26	<i>Signature</i>															
27	<i>Signature</i>															
28	<i>Signature</i>															
29	<i>Signature</i>															
30	<i>Signature</i>															

Ward Line
Owners *Lubeck Line, Lubeck*
Local Agents *Shawmut & Co.*

Michael J. Ryan
Immigration Inspector Feb 29, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-29-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SCHAUER, Master, of the Travemünde, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of February, 1928
Michael Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. Schauer
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Santiago 7/6/28
Cienfuegos 7/24/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. W. H. A. Sailing from JACKSON, Febr. 17, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1928

C No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MULLER	FREDERICK	47	4	M		Oct-16-1880 - NEW YORK N.Y.		182-Plainfield Ave.
2	MULLER	EDITH. H.	58	1	F		Jan-6-1870 - BROOKLYN N.Y.		Floral Park, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*G. C. - Inferred Sup.
2/29/28*

28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO..... BILLED MAR 5 1928

aw 2-29-28

28

Luna

1/2

	U. S.	Foreign
1st Cabin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2nd Cabin	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Passage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Food	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1-0 2

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

[illegible]

Line... **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**
 Owners... **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**
 Local Agents **Funch, Ede & Co.**

* See list of rates on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.
MARCH 16, 1928

I, master of the DUTCH S.S. T. M. N. A.
from port of CITTA (Nationality) D. M. T. E., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>28</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 29, 1928, consigned to BUNCH, BOVE & Co. 25 BROADWAY; is now lying at Pier 2 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 16, 1928 for all Haitian Ports. First port of call in United States via United States port of direct.
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **261**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14.1613

U. S.	Total
4	11

4

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

When and where signed on.

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S.	Total
4	11
	2
✓	13

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1993, 3-22, J. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LUNA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February 29, 1928**, from the port of **San Juan, P.R.**

Sheet No. **One**

263

262

LUNA
FEB 29 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	van der Giessen	Willem	captain	9-1-27	Curacao	no	yes	44	m	Dutch	Holland	5-11	210	none
2	Zwart	Jan	2d mate	6-12-27	Maracaibo	no	yes	27	m	"	"	6-2	198	"
3	Veenendaal	Willem. P.J.	3d "	4-29-27	Curacao	no	yes	24	m	"	"	6-1	155	"
4	Peeters	Willem. J. A.J.	apprentice	1-18-28	Maracaibo	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5-10	165	"
5	Lazeron	Gerhardus	1st Engineer	10-7-26	"	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5-10	208	"
6	Koster	Bernardus	2d "	11-26-26	Curacao	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5-5	130	"
7	de Hoop	Leandert	3d "	9-9-27	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5-7	165	"
8	Busse	Johan. H. J.	1st ass.	5-12-27	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5-8	130	"
9	de Vries	Jacob	steward	1-6-27	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5-10	150	"
10	Correa	John	cook	1-21-28	"	no	no	60	m	W. Indian	"	5-9	160	"
11	Daniels	Edmund	2d cook	2-3-28	New York	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5-6	140	"
12	Puriel	Mozes	servant	1-21-28	Curacao	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5-10	180	"
13	Pieters	Emilio	"	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5-7	140	"
14	Welhou	Gilberto	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5-8	145	"
15	Augustin	Willem	boatswain	"	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5-8	145	"
16	Hatet	Willem	carpenter	"	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-9	154	"
17	Ponson	Carlos	sailor	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5-8	140	"
18	Schoop	Luis	"	"	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5-9	145	"
19	Eleonora	Jacob	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5-8	151	"
20	Thomas	Hendrik	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5-9	148	"
21	Saragosa	Frans	"	2-3-28	New York	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-10	150	"
22	Haseth	Remigio	boy	1-21-28	Curacao	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5-5	140	"
23	Rodriguez	Alexandre	oilier	"	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5-9	175	"
24	Hatet	Charles	"	"	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5-11	190	"
25	Francisca	Ernesto	"	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5-10	180	"
26	Martia	Nicolaas	fireman	"	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5-10	155	"
27	Adams	Antonio	"	"	"	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5-8	160	"
28	Ewaldos	Simon	"	"	"	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5-8	170	"
29														
30														

Line **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**
Owners **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**
Local Agents **Funch, Ede & Co.**

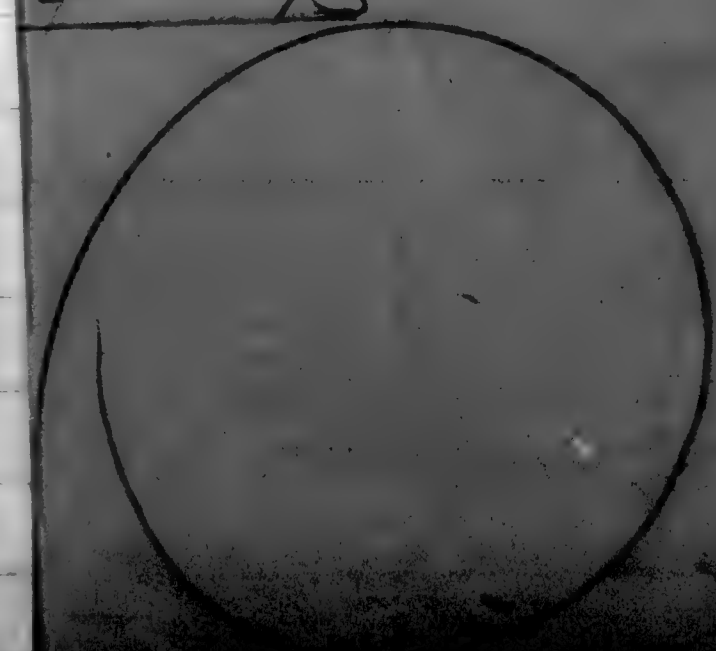
* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1880, 2-25, J. R.

24-28

U. S. Total
4 1/1



2-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the Dutch. S.S. I. U. N. A., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

Febr.

1928

G. C. Suparolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

176
47
223

44-38861-73

BILL NO..... BILLED..... MAR 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Allen Aiken Clark, Surgeon of the British Steamer, "Alban", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

Cards Punched.....
Clerk.....
Cards Relieved.....
Cards Unchecked.....
Clerk.....

Sworn to before me this FEB 26 1928 day of _____, 19

at Myz Flannisson
Imm. Inspect.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

PROJECT		S.I.		In Transit		In Store	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1st CASH	✓				4		11
2nd CASH							
E	✓						2
1st	7				4		13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	H Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Attens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	4	1
2nd Cabin		2
Steeage 2		
Total 9	4	1

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBANY Passengers sailing from PARA, BRAZIL, 16th February, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		CLARK	Ernest	51	✓	M	✓	Rubber Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Wangaratta	20 NY	Para, Brasil	13.2.28	Brazil	Para
2	UNDER 18	CLARK	Gloria	2	✓	F	✓	Ch	no	---	no	Brazil	English	Brazil	Para	21 NY	Para, Brasil	13.2.28	Brazil	Para
3	UNDER 18	CLARK	Marian	4	✓	F	✓	Ch	no	---	no	Brazil	English	"	"	do	do	-	"	"
4		DE JESUS	Joaquina Maria	35	✓	F	✓	Nurse	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	"	"	22 NY	Para, Brasil	13.2.28	"	"
5		SILVA	Estelina P.	44	✓	F	✓	Domestic	yes	"	yes	Brazil	"	"	"	23 NY	Para, Brasil	6.2.28	"	"
6	✓ 12-99153 Gpato	VALDONEDO	Joao Canedo	26	✓	M	✓	Pharmaceutic.	yes	"	yes	Brazil	✓	"	"	24 NY	Para, Brasil	8.2.28	"	"
7		FILHO	Abilio Gurgel	22	✓	M	✓	Commercial	Yes	"	yes	Brazil	✓	"	Coara	25 NY	Para, Brasil	4.2.28	"	Coara
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Transmission 17 pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28th February, 19 28

261

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Mancel Albuquerque (Friend) Masareth, Para Brazil	Para	Para	Yes	Self	Yes	July 1927	N.Y.	John H. Pope (friend) 2, Rector Street, New York	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	
2	-do-	"	"	Yes	Father	no	Sept 1926	N.Y.	-do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2 11	Fair	Fair	Brn	None	
3	-do-	"	"	Yes	Father	no	---	---	-do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no					None	
4	-do-	"	"	Yes	Employer	yes	1926	---	-do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark	Blk.	Brn	Dark	None
5	Catharine Franco Silva Rua Padre Prudencio 198 Para	R.I.	Providence	no	Self	yes	1926	R.I.	Hortencia Baptista, niece 242 Wikenden St. Providence	no	Permanently	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	live	Blk	Brn	None	
6	Samuel Valdonado (father) Rua do Rio 78 A. Para	H.J.	Newark	no	Self	no	---	---	Henrique Carres (friend) 14 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	no	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	
7	Abilio Gurgel Guedes, father Coronel Guilherme Rocha 584 Ceara Brazil	Brasil	Ceara	no	Self	yes	450	---	Gilberto Pereira da Silva, 94 Pershing Ave. Cartaret N.J.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis P. Barlow Master of the British Alban, from Pao Brazil; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Barlow
Master Officer

FEB 23 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at N.Y.

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED FEBRUARY 23 1928

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBAH" sailing from Para, Brazil, 16th February 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 24th February, 1928. 265

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CLARK Myrtle	35	F	March 9 1893. Chicago, Illinois	-	J.H. Pope. 2 Rector St. New York City.
2	WALSH Henry H.	39	M	Sept. 11 1888. New Orleans, Louisiana	-	Chesterfield Hotel New York City, N.Y.
3	WALSH Elma L.	39	F	March 28 1888. Newburn, Virginia	-	-do-
4	CHAMBERS Hurin	57	M	July 9 1870, Lebanon, Ohio.	-	630, Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Johnson
17 pm

J.H. Pope
Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Allen Allen Clark, Surgeon of the British Steamer "Alban", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1928 day of Feb, 19

at San Francisco

James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBA Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, 21st February, 1924

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

267

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 29 February, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in police or detective, or intelligence (for case and treatment of the alien) or in military or naval service, or in any other service, or in any other capacity, in which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	W. Rollock (Brother) Buttons Hill, St. Michaels Barbados	N.Y. New York City	Yes	Self	100	1916 New York City 1927 N.Y. 141, Edgecomb Ave. New York City	Mr. Joseph Grant (cousin) N.Y. 141, Edgecomb Ave. New York City	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark Blk Brn	None.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis P. Barlow, Master of the British s.s. "Albani", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Barlow

Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this

FEB 23 1928

day of

19

at

My

J. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Allen Acker Clark, Surgeon of the British Steamer "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 23 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

268

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1928

at My

Jeannine
In Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBAN Passengers sailing from PARA, BRAZIL, 16th February, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X		SILVA,	Jono	30	M	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Braga	4	Para Brasil	11.2.28	Brasil	Para
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

269

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis P. Barlow, of the British S. S. "Alban", from Para, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FEB 29 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALBAN

BOOTH

arrived FEB. 29, 1928,

192

M.,

from

Feb 29
Mar 15

270

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
38m	1 DA SILVA Joao	4:00	1	1	1	1	TO CALL	Adm. Santos Diaz, Roman, California.	John	3/9	10:00	9	8	1	2nd

T.D. ALBAN

2/29/28

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel ALBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 28, from the port of Manaos, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	BARLOW	Francis Percy		32 years	Master.	10. 1. 28	Liverpool	No.	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'7 1/2	154	
First 2	BLACKLOCK	Anthony		24 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'6 1/2	147	
First 3	WILLIAMS	Hugh Owen		23 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Welsh	"	5'6	170	
	LYONS	Frank Mosford		6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'10 1/2	164	
	CHARK	Allan Aiken		17 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scotch	"	5'10 1/2	210	
First 6	DAVIES	Llewelyn		4 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5'9 1/2	171	
7	TURNBULL	John William		16 "	Carpeneter	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'9	165	
8	HUNTER	Peter William		23 "	Boatwain.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5'11 1/2	170	
9	CARINE	John		2 "	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'9	166	
First 10	WILLIAMS	Charles		22 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	152	
First 11	ADAMS	Herbert Thomas		5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	141	
First 12	GARRETT	Alfred		28 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5	160	
First 13	DESMOND	Patriok	(13) 18	"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'5	132	Scar on both cheeks & under chin
First 14	PURCELL	Edward		16 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'7	148	
First 15	Roberts	Percy		9 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	140	
First 16	MODERMOT	Thomas		16 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'7	148	
First 17	WILLIAMS	Hugh		6 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'5	126	
18	HOPE	Alfred		4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	150	
First 19	CADE	Charles Wright		33 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'0	180	
First 20	DEARNE	George.		22 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	122	Dot on each Forearm.
21	BEATTIE	Eric		25 "	Saloon "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	152	
22	WOLLIN	William Arthur		6 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	142	
First 23	POLLITT	William Henry		13 "	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	138	
First 24	TAYLOR	Louis Henry		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5'6	152	
25	TAYLOR	Joseph		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	122	
26	JONES	John Frederick		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5	126	
27	MORRISON	George William		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'8	145	
First 28	SHAKESHAF	Harold		6 "	M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'3	128	
29	SUMMERTON	Harry		2 "	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	148	
First 30	REDMOND	James		30 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	192	

Line BOOTHOwners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool.Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALBAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of Manaos, Brasil 273

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	WELLINGS	Edward James		6 yrs	Second Cook	10.1.28	Liver- pool	No.	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6	130.	
First	2	MOKINLEY	Francis V.		10 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5	150	
First	3	BROWN	Victor		9 "	Scullion	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5	122	
First	4	DAVIS	John		24 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'0	190	
First	5	BRODIE	William John		25 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	159	
	6	ROSS	Robert M.		20 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	162	
	7	WOTTON	Edward Harold		3 "	Fourth "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	134	
	8	DIGGLE	Henry Horatio		1 "	Fifth "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	141	
	9	HARTWELL	Daniel		22 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	186	
First	10	KNEFF	William		16 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	148	
First	11	METCALF	Thomas		33 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9	172	Cuts on left arm nose & left knee
First	12	RICHARDS	John		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	138	
First	13	CAVE	Robert		18 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	160	
First	14	KERRY	John		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'4	136	
First	15	JOHNSON	Robert		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'6	152	
First	16	MARLOW	George		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	164	
First	17	MAKIN	Alfred Joseph		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	142	
First	18	ADAMS	Edwin		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	153	
First	19	GARGAN	John		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	138	
First	20	GILBERTSON	William		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	152	
First	21	RIOZZIE	Nicholas		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	145	
First	22	WILLIAMS	Arthur		5 months	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	156.	
First	23	HATON	Edward		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	148	
First	24	MC GACHEY	Charles		1 month	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'4	122	
First	25	HATON	Harold		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'9	146	
First	26	VALLETTE	Thomas A.		11 years	1st Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	142	
First	27	HEFFERSON	Oswald H.		1 "	2nd Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	6'0	145	
First	28	HARVEY	Denis P.		2 "	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'10	138	
First	29	SACKETT	Stanley Goosee		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	142	
First	30	KEMAN	Frederick		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	139	

Line DOOTH
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool.
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

at a

274

ks,
or

Original
port

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

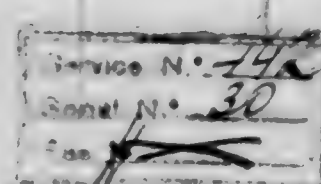
Vessel ALBA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of MARAO, Brazil.

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STORAGE	STORAGE			STORAGE	1921/28	STORAGE									
2	STORAGE	STORAGE			Hospital											
3	STORAGE	STORAGE			STORAGE											
4	This list comprises															
5	sixty-three names (63) including															
6	that of master															
7	MARAO, Brazil															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States,															
10	via Para, Brazil															
11	February 11/1928															
12	Service No. 9															
13	Fee \$2.00															
14	Rs 17.200-															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Discharged
part

8



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-25-48

60 plates

Suorn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 171168..... BILLED..... MAY 5 1920.....

275

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

and any changes that may have occurred en route in
to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISTRIBUTED										TOTAL PAID	
	S. I.	M. S.	Trans.	Ad.		
1						6					8	15
1						6					8	15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	AMENS	U.S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	9	6	15
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total	9	6	15

8. *Consusla*
2nd *Indel*

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Martinique..... Passengers sailing from pt Baracoon....., 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *✓*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

276

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *7/29/28*, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by one	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is employed by one	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is employed by one	Whether alien is a member of a religious society or is employed by one	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society or is employed by one	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro. Louis Calgo Peru	Reship		US\$10		Yes	Ships	Reship								Ed	Nil	57	Brn	Brn	
2	Mother Sophia Santiago -	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	510	"	"	Brn
3	Sister Maria Santiago Chile	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	55	"	"	Brn
4	Mother Francis Santiago Chile	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	52	"	"	Brn
5	Mother Maria Calgo Peru	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	55	"	"	Brn
6	Mother Maria Lima Peru	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	53	"	"	Brn
7	Mother Maria Santiago Chile	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	56	"	"	Brn
8	Mother Maria Vigo Spain	"		"		No	"	"								"	"	55	"	"	Brn
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. H. Lewis, of the "Martiniere", from Barceon-Cul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. H. Lewis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of February, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

W. B. H. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "swilling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

277

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

James A. Hyatt, M.D.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1-1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from February 15, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Corillo																		
2																				
3		This alien acted as a pilot for the ship.																		
4		This alien acted as a pilot for the ship.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, February 27, 1928

278

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to increase a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States as a stowaway	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to increase a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Higgins Master, of the S. S. Martinique from Antigua, A. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1928,
at New York

W. B. Higgins
Master

W. B. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

279

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARTINIQUE

Sailing from Colombia via Cuba

February 18th., 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 29th., 1928

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pearsall	Frank W.	56	8	F	M	June 6, 1871, Englewood, N.J.		215 N 7th. Ave., Mt Vernon, N.Y.
2	Hoople	Ruth E.	22	3	F	M	Nov. 11, 1906, Mt. Vernon N.Y.		487 Walnut Bl. Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Pearsall	Frank W., Jr.	30	9	M	S	May. 10, 1898, Scranton, Pa.		215 N 7th. Ave., Mt Vernon, N.Y.
4	Stillings	John A. B.	67	6	M	M	June 23, 1860, New York City		544 W 156 St., New York City.
5	Gourke	Joseph A.	30	M	M	S	March 21, 1897, Lowell, Mass.		658 Bridge St., Lowell, Mass.
6	Husted	Howard R.	47	5	M	S	Oct. 9, 1879, Buffalo, N.Y.		Niagara Falls N. Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

90114
4-1-8-287
H.B. Higgins
Master

6

3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

I, master of the American S. S. Martinique
(Nationality) Baracoa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>5</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 29th., 1928, consigned to Colombian S.S. Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier #2, B'klyn, and is expected to sail March 9th., 1928, for West Indies & South America via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and advising those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the principal immigration officer has received such information, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in addition to the sum of \$10 for each alien, a fine of \$100 for each correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Vessel

arriving at, ~~Port of Spain~~

February 8th., 1928, from the port of NEW YORK

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

281

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
N.Y.	Yes	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5 9	175	
"	"	36	M	Scand	"	5 11	186	
"	"	34	M	"	"	5 9	164	
"	"	40	M	Dutch	"	5 11-	168	
"	"	29	M	French	"	5 9	132	
"	"	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5 8	140	
"	"	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5 10	130	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5 10	145	
"	"	352	M	Dutch	"	5 2	130	
"	"	56	M	"	"	5 11	160	
"	"	52	M	"	Dutch	5 11	158	
"	No	51	M	"	"	5 10	154	
"	Yes	28	M	"	U.S.A.	6 3	186	
"	"	20	M	Scand.	"	6 -	170	
"	"	43	M	English	"	5 7	169	
"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	163	
"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5 7	158	
"	"	28	M	English	"	5 6	138	
"	"	31	M	"	Gr Br.	5 8	159	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5 8	146	
"	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	137	
"	"	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	157	
"	"	31	M	"	"	5 7	160	
"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	5 7	147	
"	"	22	M	"	Spain	5 7	137	
"	"	35	M	"	"	5 8	145	
"	"	31	M	African	U.S.A.	5 7	156	
"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	144	
"	No	22	M	"	B.W.I.	5 7	139	
"	Yes	21	M	"	U.S.A.	5 5	146	
"	"	25	M	"	Panama	5 8	148	
"	"	22	M	"	B.W.I.	5 11	138	
"	"	21	M	"	Panama	5 8	136	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 West Street, N. Y.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

United States.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Martinique, arriving at Port au Prince, February 29, 1928, 19, from the port of New York

281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hudgins	Willie B.			Captain	Feb. 2nd.	New York	N.Y.	Yes	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5 9	175	
	Stolt	Peter J.			Ch. Mate	..	..	..	..	36	M	Scand	..	5 11	186	
	Anderson	Elliott			2nd ..	..	..	..	..	34	M	..	..	5 9	164	
3	Hassell	Peter J.			3rd ..	..	..	..	..	40	M	Dutch	..	5 11	158	
4	Lenieur	Eugene O.			Radio	..	..	..	..	39	M	French	..	5 9	132	
5	Simons	James			Boatman	..	..	..	..	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5 8	140	
6	Ward	Marion			A. B.	..	..	..	..	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5 10	130	
7	Freeman	Roland S.			..	..	..	..	..	22	M	..	..	5 10	145	
8	Hassell	Waldron			..	..	..	..	..	32	M	Dutch	..	5 2	130	
9	Johnson	Richard			..	..	..	..	..	56	M	..	..	5 11	160	
10	Holm	Phenis			..	..	..	..	..	52	M	..	Dutch	5 11	158	
11	Kelly	Moses			..	..	..	..	No	51	M	..	..	5 10	154	
12	Peterson	Aubrey			O.S.	..	..	..	Yes	28	M	..	U.S.A.	6 3	186	
13	Frankberg	John E.			..	..	..	..	..	30	M	Scand.	..	6 -	170	
14	Churchill	Ernest D.			Ch Eng'r	..	..	..	..	43	M	English	..	5 7	189	
15	Musgrave	Horace E.			1st Asst	..	..	..	..	30	M	..	..	5 7	163	
16	Littlejohn	James H.			2nd ..	..	..	..	..	25	M	Scotch	..	5 7	158	
17	Zoller	Percy D.			3rd ..	..	..	..	..	28	M	English	..	5 8	138	
18	Thurber	Ralph			Oiler	..	..	..	..	31	M	..	St Br.	5 8	159	
19	Thurber	Karl			..	..	..	..	..	22	M	..	..	5 8	146	
20	Morrell	Gerald			..	..	..	..	..	22	M	..	..	5 7	137	
21	Presares	Benito			Fireman	..	..	..	..	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	157	
22	Ponte	George			..	..	..	..	..	31	M	..	..	5 7	160	
23	Palmero	Antonio			..	..	..	..	..	27	M	..	U.S.A.	5 7	147	
24	Diaz	Celestino			Wiper	..	..	..	..	22	M	..	Spain	5 7	137	
25	Villa	Daniel			..	..	..	..	..	35	M	..	..	5 8	145	
26	Maloney	Roland			Steward	..	..	..	..	31	M	African	U.S.A.	5 7	156	
27	Clark	Taft			..	..	..	..	..	23	M	..	..	5 9	144	
28	Clark	Taft			Cook	..	..	..	No	22	M	..	B.W.I.	5 7	139	
29	Duncan	John			Utility	..	..	..	Yes	21	M	..	U.S.A.	5 5	146	
30	Constantine	Adrian			Messman	..	..	..	..	25	M	..	Panama	5 8	148	
31	Peart	Roland			..	..	..	..	..	22	M	..	B.W.I.	5 11	138	
32	Ford	Isaiah			Messboy	..	..	..	..	21	M	..	Panama	5 8	136	
33	Hamilton	George			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back here.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

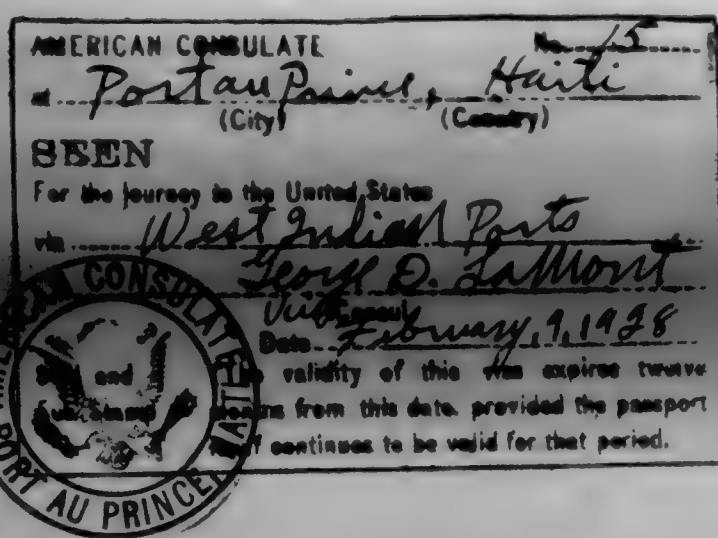
I, M. B. Hudgins, Master, of the S/S Martingus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M. B. Hudgins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 33 Names.
George D. LaMont
Vice Consul of the United States of America



No Fee
American Vessel

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Martinez, arriving at Mog, 1928, from the port of _____

282

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<u>The Intyre</u>	<u>Sidonie</u>			<u>Workaway</u>	<u>2/21/28</u>	<u>Kingston</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>38 m</u>		<u>U.S. Citizen</u>				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica
at: _____
(City) _____ (Country) _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaican Outposts
George F. Kelly
Visa
Date FEB 21 1928
The validity of this visa expires _____
months from this date, pro-
vided the passport held continues thirty-three
in and for that period.) (33) days

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Martinez
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Higgins, Master, of the SS Matineer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel Martinique, arriving at, New York, N. Y., February 29th, 1928, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Peder		20 years	Supercargo	2/23/28	P. Antonio Jamaica	Yes	Yes	60	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5 6	152	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-29-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W.B. Hopkins, Master of the *SS. Martingus* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of

Feb., 19 *28*

W.B. Hopkins
Master, First or Second Officer

Charles H. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 17.1

BILI. N°)

1928

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by
 owners thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FAIR TAX	S.T.	V.G.	Tax	In Total	P.S.	A.R.	C.P.	TOTAL
1st CABIN	✓								✓
2nd CABIN									
3rd CABIN									
TOTAL	✓								✓

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flenish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—

Articles	U. S.	Foreign
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	✓	✓

List 0129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tiger

Passengers sailing from

Osce

февраль 4

1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

February 29, 1928

285

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Iron Tiger, from Ose, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eskil Blomquist
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Febr., 1928
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASSIMO OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Surname	First Name	Rank	Date	Place	Remarks	Discharged At
16	Moschetti	Ugo		28.10.27	Trieste		TRIESTE
17	La Rocca	Bartolomeo		25.10.27	Trieste	South H.	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
18	Craet	Marco	Deck boy	2.11.27	Trieste	North H.	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
19	Cinffie	Matteo		25.10.27	Trieste	South H.	
20	Kreylich	Cinorio		2.11.27	Trieste	North H.	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
21	Zeisler	Emilio	Carpenter	2.11.27	Trieste		
22	Bidoli	Riccardo	Store keeper	29.4.27	Trieste		
23	Ugon	Enrico	1st Steward	2.11.27	Trieste		
24	Kernolich	Giovanni		17.8.27	Trieste		
25	Kemetta	Stefano	Cook	18.8.27	Trieste		
26	Zeisler	Ermano	Whaler boy	20.4.27	Trieste		
27	Carbin	Leonardo	Deck boy	20.4.27	Trieste		
28	Penso	Antonio	Fireman	29.4.27	Trieste		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	Gaspironi	Edoardo		28.7.26	Trieste		
30	Palomba	Luiano		14.11.27	Napoli	South H.	

Line

Owners.

Local Agents.

Phelps Bro.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

G. C. Tufarolo Aug-
2/29/28

EURY

AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *m/s. Maria*, arriving at *Venice, Italy 10th 1928 New York 2/29/28*, from the port of *Trieste Palermo 2/8/28*

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cossio	Bruno	Captain	30.10.26	Trieste	no	Yes	41	m.	North H.	Italian			
2	Gherbas	Giammi	Chief off	27.4.27	Trieste	-	-	29	-	-	-			
3	Pal Bruno	Remo	2nd	29.4.27	-	-	-	36	-	-	-			
4	Vesel	Felice	2nd	29.4.27	Trieste	-	-	26	-	-	-			
5	Cesare	Giulio	Apprentice	29.4.27	Trieste	-	-	25	-	-	-			
6	Bernardi	Gauts	Chief Eng.	30.10.26	Trieste	no	Yes	41	m.	North H.	Italian			
7	Nicolich	Giovanni	2nd	29.4.27	-	-	-	38	-	-	-			
8	Orlando	Giovanni	2nd	4.11.27	Tonaria	-	-	34	-	-	-			
9	Marinich	Felice	2nd	8.11.27	Lucania	-	-	28	-	-	-			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
10	Maricovich	Pietro	2nd	14.11.27	Napoli	-	-	30	-	-	-			
11	Sardoni	Umarando	Fireless off	19.8.27	Teneriff	-	-	27	-	-	South H.			
12	Salumbo	Ciro	Boatsman	17.1.27	Thaigow	-	-	41	-	-	-			
13	Varolaban	Giorgio	Sailor	13.8.27	Trieste	-	-	23	-	-	North H.			
14	Catani	Marino	-	30.10.26	Trieste	-	-	25	-	-	-			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
15	Nicolini	Luigi	-	17.8.27	Trieste	-	-	18	-	-	-			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
16	Mosettig	Erio	-	29.10.26	Trieste	-	-	18	-	-	-			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
17	La Rocca	Barolomeo	-	25.10.27	Thessina	-	-	52	-	-	South H.			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
18	Crast	Mario	Deck boy	2.11.27	Trieste	-	-	19	-	-	North H.			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
19	Cinfric	Kattee	-	25.10.27	Thessina	-	-	18	-	-	South H.			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	Kreglich	Giorgio	-	2.11.27	Trieste	-	-	19	-	-	North H.			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
21	Grison	Emilio	Carpenter	2.11.27	Trieste	-	-	29	-	-	-			
22	Bidoli	Riccardo	Store keeper	29.4.27	Trieste	-	-	45	-	-	-			
23	Orion	Enrico	2nd	2.11.27	Trieste	-	-	26	-	-	-			
24	Verndich	Giovanni	2nd	17.8.27	Trieste	-	-	35	-	-	-			
25	Remetta	Stefano	Cook	18.8.27	Trieste	-	-	59	-	-	-			
26	Peisero	Emilio	White boy	20.4.27	Trieste	-	-	21	-	-	-			
27	Carbin	Leonardo	Deck boy	20.4.27	Trieste	-	-	18	-	-	-			
28	Peuso	Antonio	Fireman	29.4.27	Trieste	-	-	35	-	-	-			
29	Gaspironi	Edoardo	-	28.4.26	Trieste	-	-	46	-	-	-			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	Palomba	Luiano	-	14.11.27	Napoli	-	-	43	-	-	South H.			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Phelps Bros.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. C. Tufarolo Sup.
2/29/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

MARIA

FEB 20 1928

Seamen signed on at this port.

Time at sea - 20 days

Officer

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requ

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EUR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

2-29 Engender

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED

aff'fene

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEForm 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ms. "Karis"*, arriving at *Venice New York Feb. 28*, 1928, from the port of *Trieste Palermo* 2/8/28 288

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Lollia	Ernesto	Mechanic	2.11.27	Trieste	no	yes	41	m	North. It.	Italian				
2	Maurin	Roberto		2.11.27	Trieste	-	-	23	-	-	-				
3	Cink	Bruno	Electric op.	29.4.27	Trieste	-	-	26	-	-	-				
4	Gibaldi	Rocco	Coalpasser	9.7.28	Trieste	-	-	26	-	-	-				
5	Pomato	Angelo	Stowman	2.11.27	Trieste	-	-	43	-	South It.	-				
6															
7															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Venice, Italy
(City) (Country)SEEN
For the purpose of the United States

via Venice, Italy

January 12, 1928

See #211

Venice No. 33

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JAN 1 1928
VENICE, ITALYG. J. Vignola
2/29/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back here.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Maria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of Febr, 19 28

G. C. Supark
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ENS

Time of
discharge

Year

Month

Day

Hour

Minute

Second

Time

Place

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Remarks

Signature

Date

Initials

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

289

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S „MARIA“, arriving at CHESTER & PHILADELPHIA New York Feb. 29/28, from the port of Palermo 2/8/28 TRIESTE/ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P.E.	1	SUPER INA	ANTONIO	ENGINEER	27/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
---	2	ZAVAGNA	MARIO	SAILOR	---	---	NO	---	24	---	---	---			
---	3	SEPICH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	---	---	NO	---	21	---	---	---			
FIRST TRIP	4	CHIEREGO	BRUNO	DECK BOY	---	---	NO	---	18	---	---	---			
P.E.	5	ASSERETO	FERUCCIO	DECK BOY	---	---	NO	---	23	---	---	---			
FIRST TRIP.	6	MASSERI	FRANCESCO	CARPENTER	---	---	NO	---	40	---	---	---			
P.E.	7	AUSILIO	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	---	---	NO	---	38	---	---	---			
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Smth
Vice Consul Howard A. Bowman
Date JAN 28 1928
(The validity of this visa extends to
months from this date and it is
itself continues to be valid to the

Suppl. visa not yet presented.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Maria do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928

G. C. Tufano
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EURYADES

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required on

(1)

No.
on
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2-29 Euryades

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAR 21 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF Philadelphia
March 17th 1928

I, master of the British S. S. "Euryades"
from port of London (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 16th 1928, consigned to
Grand S. S. Company; is now lying at Pier 96, and is
expected to sail 18th March 1928, for New York
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 291

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

18	Oleplant	Ernest Josiah	902971	24 years	Chief Engineer	—	—	—	45	English	5'9 1/2	146"	—
19	Thompson	Pengy	970146	9 years	2 nd	—	—	—	39	English	5'6 1/2	156"	—
20	Shepherd	William	1090458	5 1/2 years	3 rd	—	—	—	26	English	5'8 1/2	143"	—
21	Douglas	Bugh	1106699	4 years	4 th	—	—	—	25	English	5'6	127"	—
22	Pinnigton	Alfred	R.34527	1 1/2 years	Asst	—	—	—	21	English	5'9	143"	—
23	James	George	555762	20 years	Chief Steward	—	—	—	43	English	5'7	139"	—
24	McKinnell	Donald	1032904	8 years	8 th	—	—	—	25	Scottish	5'6	134"	—
25	Stenderson	William	1075742	6 years	Winebar Operator	—	—	—	31	English	5'9	149"	—
26	Laugales	Riego	845480	3 1/2 years	Ship's C. Cook	—	—	—	57	English	5'6	206"	—
27	Anderson	George	1187446	2 years	Winebar Watcher	—	—	—	19	English	5'6	180"	Seam night on
28	Grise	George	R.14480	2 years	"	—	—	—	16	English	5'2	107"	Nil
29	MacKinnon	Eric Alva	—	2 months	Steward	—	—	—	25	Irish	5'10	137"	—
30	James	George Albert	R.32151	5 1/2 years	Runner	—	—	—	29	English	6'1	176"	—
31	Wise	Rosal Hallam	—	7 years	Q Master	1/3/28	London	—	22	English	5'6 1/2	144"	Dead to life belt on ship's

Line Blue Tunnel Line
Owners A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents Booth & Co.

Michael J. Hayes, Ex-Inspector #1029
Immigrant Inspector Feb 29, 1928

* See back of pass on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4.
P. midday
Master

[OVER]

[illegible]

Line _____ *9. Holt, B.*
OWNERS _____
Local Agents _____ *Booth 1/2 Line*

Michael Hayes Exempt #1 + 29.
no Immigrant Inspector. Feb 29, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

EURYADES

FEB 29 1928

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 292

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *6/8 Euryades*, arriving

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of *New York 3/29, 1928*
Booth 5/5 Line

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. *EURYADES*
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

30 Thirty Chinese as per attached signed List
Michael J. Dwyer
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					
1	Stewart	John	English	British	5' 5"	145 lb.	Nil
2	William Upton	William	English	British	5' 6"	152 lb.	Nil
3	James Pimm	James	Scottish	—	5' 8"	—	Nil
4	William Hemm	William	English	—	6' 2"	167"	Nil
5	John	John	Scottish	—	5' 3"	145"	Scars of smallpox
6	Thomas	Thomas	English	—	5' 9"	146"	UNITED STATES represents a tattoo on right arm
7	Herbert	Herbert	English	—	5' 9"	145"	Scar on left arm
8	Andrew Philip	Andrew	Dane	Dane	5' 9"	163"	Nil
9	Rodrick	Rodrick	Scottish	British	5' 7"	177"	Scars of smallpox on right forearm Shells left for arm
10	Matthew	Matthew	English	—	5' 6"	154"	Nil
11	Walter	Walter	English	—	5' 7"	1"	—
12	James	James	Irish	—	5' 8"	194"	—
13	John	John	Irish	—	5' 6"	185"	—
14	Lucy	Lucy	English	—	6' 2"	194"	Birthmark on left wrist
15	Daniel	Daniel	Irish	—	5' 6"	119"	Small scars on right arm
16	Thomas	Thomas	English	—	5' 10"	187"	Nil
17	John Wagner	John	English	—	5' 9"	189"	—
18	Ernest Josiah	Ernest	English	—	5' 9 1/2"	146"	—
19	Percy	Percy	English	—	5' 6 1/2"	156"	—
20	William	William	English	—	5' 8 1/2"	143"	—
21	Hugh	Hugh	English	—	5' 6"	187"	—
22	Alfred	Alfred	English	—	5' 9"	143"	—
23	George	George	English	—	5' 7"	189"	—
24	Donald	Donald	Scottish	—	5' 6"	184"	—
25	William	William	English	—	5' 9"	149"	—
26	Ricardo	Ricardo	English	—	5' 6"	206"	—
27	George	George	English	—	5' 6"	188"	Scars of smallpox
28	George	George	English	—	5' 2"	107"	Nil
29	Emilio	Emilio	Irish	—	5' 10"	187"	—
30	George Albert	George	English	—	6' 1"	176"	—
31	Raul Hallam	Raul	English	—	5' 6 1/2"	144"	Scars of smallpox on left forearm

Crew 60 all aliens

Line *Blue Tunnel Line*
Owners *A. Holt & Co.*
Local Agents *Booth 5/5 Line*

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector, Feb 29, 1928

* See back of card on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EURADES

FEB 28 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Euryades arriving at New York, February 29, 1928, from the port of Cebu 12/27/27

ORIGINAL

(British)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stewart	John	91445	29 years	Master	5-10-27	Birkenhead	no	yes	44	Male	English	British	5-6	145 lb	Nil
2	Williamoughley	William Upton	918069	23 years	1st Mate	5-10-27	Birkenhead	no	yes	39	Male	English	British	5-6	152 lb	Nil
3	Macfarlane	James Rimmio	1016843	15 years	2nd "	---	---	---	---	29	---	Scottish	---	5-8	---	Nil
4	Hale	William Hewitt	1186913	6 years	3rd "	---	---	---	---	28	---	English	---	5-7	167	Scar of throat
5	Wattens	John	960237	10 years	Carpenter	---	---	---	---	31	---	Scottish	---	5-8	145	wound on left foot
6	Campbell	Thomas	599133	13 years	Bo'son	---	---	---	---	24	---	English	---	5-9	145	Wound on right arm
7	Robison	Herbert	1051728	27 years	Landraper	---	---	---	---	43	---	English	---	5-9	145	Wound on left arm
8	Hneutger	Andrew Philip	R. 6810	10 years	Quartermaster	---	---	---	---	24	---	Dane	Dane	5-9	163	Wound on right forearm
9	Finlayson	Robert	962659	16 years	"	---	---	---	---	31	---	Scottish	British	5-7	177	Wound on left arm
10	McCarthy	Matthew	1009780	3 years	"	---	---	---	---	29	---	English	---	5-6	154	Nil
11	Clark	Walter	1045942	11 years	"	---	---	---	---	20	---	English	---	5-7	150	---
12	McMurry	James	1026303	5 years	A.B.	---	---	---	---	21	---	Irish	---	5-8	154	---
13	Clarke	John	1051049	12 years	"	---	---	---	---	31	---	Irish	---	5-6	125	---
14	Deming	Edney	1101067	3 1/2 years	"	---	---	---	---	20	---	English	---	6-2	194	Birthmark on left wrist
15	Henny	Daniel	681979	9 years	"	---	---	---	---	36	---	Irish	---	5-6	119	Wound on right arm
16	Hannah	Thomas	R. 34531	3 years	O.S.	---	---	---	---	20	---	English	---	5-10	187	Nil
17	McAligan	John Baynes	R. 1320	3 years	Deck Boy	---	---	---	---	18	---	English	---	5-9	129	---
18	Oblant	Ernest Josiah	908971	24 years	Chief Engineer	---	---	---	---	45	---	English	---	5-8 1/2	146	---
19	Thompson	Percy	940146	9 years	2nd "	---	---	---	---	29	---	English	---	5-6 1/2	156	---
20	Shepherd	William	1090458	5 1/2 years	3rd "	---	---	---	---	26	---	English	---	5-8 1/2	143	---
21	Douglas	Hugh	1106699	4 years	4th "	---	---	---	---	25	---	English	---	5-6	127	---
22	Pennington	Alfred	R. 34527	1 1/2 years	Asst "	---	---	---	---	21	---	English	---	5-9	143	---
23	Tames	George	555762	20 years	Chief Steward	---	---	---	---	43	---	English	---	5-7	139	---
24	McHemell	Donald	1032904	3 years	2nd "	---	---	---	---	25	---	Scottish	---	5-6	134	---
25	Henderson	William	1075742	6 years	Welder Operator	---	---	---	---	31	---	English	---	5-9	149	---
26	Gonzales	Diego	944980	31 years	Ship's Cook	---	---	---	---	57	---	English	---	5-6	206	---
27	Anderson	George	1107446	2 years	Welder Worker	---	---	---	---	19	---	English	---	5-6	120	Scar on right arm
28	Grise	George	R. 14530	2 years	"	---	---	---	---	16	---	English	---	5-2	107	Nil
29	MacKinnon	Eric Alva	---	2 months	Steward	---	---	---	---	25	---	Irish	---	5-10	187	---
30	Tames	George Albert	R. 32151	5 1/2 years	Painter	---	---	---	---	29	---	English	---	6-1	176	---
31	Wise	Raoul Hallam	---	7 years	Q Master	1/3/28	Liverpool	---	---	22	---	English	---	5-10 1/2	144	Wound on left arm

Line Blue Tunnel Line
Owners A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents Booth & Co.

Michael J. Hayes, Ex-Inspector #1+29
Immigrant Inspector Feb. 24, 1928

Crew 60 all aliens
* See back of card on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Master, of the S/S Euryades, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of February, 1928
Michael J. Bury
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

294

Vessel BURV, arriving at New York, Feb 29, 1928, from the port of Cebu 12/27/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stewart	John	057451	29 years	Master	5. 10. 27	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5' 5" 145 lb		Nil
2	Hung	Chai	2	10 years	1st. Fireman	22. 11. 27	Hong Kong	—	—	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 5" 109 lb		Nil
3	Ho	Kit	3	11 years	"	22. 11. 27	"	—	—	36	"	"	"	5' 4" 116 "		"
4	Ho	Mui	4	10 years	"	"	"	—	—	35	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2 107 "		"
5	Chang	Chang	5	9 years	"	"	"	—	—	24	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2 117 "		"
6	Lo	Muk	6	10 years	Deckman	"	"	—	—	40	"	"	"	5' 6" 129 "		"
7	Law	Wang	7	12 years	Fireman	"	"	—	—	23	"	"	"	5' 7" 110 "		"
8	Chun	Pau	9	11 years	"	"	"	—	—	31	"	"	"	5' 8" 109 "		"
9	Li	Hen	9	6 years	"	"	"	—	—	24	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2 116 "		"
10	Lin	Pau	10	9 years	"	"	"	—	—	32	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2 109 "		"
11	Mo	Sing	11	10 years	"	"	"	—	—	39	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2 115 "		"
12	Hung	Hook	12	11 years	"	"	"	—	—	35	"	"	"	5' 9" 112 "		"
13	Li	Chai	13	11 years	"	"	"	—	—	24	"	"	"	5' 5" 105 "		"
14	Yip	Piu	14	14 years	"	"	"	—	—	57	"	"	"	5' 8" 109 "		"
15	Cheng	Shih	15	9 years	"	"	"	—	—	35	"	"	"	5' 8" 106 "		"
16	Lo	Pong	16	4 years	"	"	"	—	—	22	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2 107 "		"
17	Ho	Huen	17	8 years	"	"	"	—	—	29	"	"	"	5' 5" 109 "		"
18	Ho	Yang	18	7 years	"	"	"	—	—	28	"	"	"	5' 4" 107 "		"
19	Law	Lin	19	10 years	"	"	"	—	—	28	"	"	"	5' 8" 109 "		"
20	Huan	Pee	20	6 years	"	"	"	—	—	20	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2 108 "		"
21	Li	Muk	21	15 years	"	"	"	—	—	42	"	"	"	5' 5" 107 "		"
22	Ho	Wan	22	1 1/2 years	"	"	"	—	—	19	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2 107 "		"
23	Pang	Chang	23	6 years	"	"	"	—	—	27	"	"	"	5' 9" 120 "		"
24	Lam	Hwai	24	8 years	"	"	"	—	—	32	"	"	"	5' 7" 116 "		Scar under right eye.
25	Ho	Lin	25	10 years	"	"	"	—	—	24	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2 107 "		Nil
26	Li	Pang	26	13 years	Fireman Cook	"	"	—	—	39	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2 105 "		"
27	Wang	Pang	27	6 years	1st. Boy	"	"	—	—	32	"	"	"	5' 1" 94 "		"
28	Chuen	Huo	28	8 years	3rd. Steward	"	"	—	—	20	"	"	"	5' 6" 107 "		"
29	Chan	Pap	29	6 years	Asst. "	"	"	—	—	26	"	"	"	5' 4" 107 "		"
30	Chai	Chuen	30	1 1/2 years	"	"	"	—	—	21	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2 109 "		"
31	Yang	Poon	31	14 years	3rd. Cook/Baker	"	"	—	—	40	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2 121 "		"

Line Blue Tunnel Line
Owners Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents Booth & Co

Michael J. Ryan, Esq. 147-5-13-15-20-23-25
Immigrant Inspector
Feb. 29, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Euryades, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of February, 1928

Michael (Burger)
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Euryades, arriving at New York, February 29th, 1928, from the port of Lebu 12237.

295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Wong	Yak	82	2 years	Galley Boy	22. 11. 27	Hongkong	—	"	20	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	110	N2
33	Long	Lam	88	2 years	Butcher	"	"	—	"	21	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	107	"
34	Leong	Muk	39	5 years	Fireman	10/1/28	S'pore	NO	NO	27	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
35	Chen	Lam	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	130	Chinese
36	Lam	Sang	41	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	120	"
37	Wong	Wan	42	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	127	"
38	Pang	Sau	34	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
39	Chan	Wah	35	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	129	"
40	Koh	Cheong	36	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6 1/4"	117	"
41	Wong	Peng	37	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
42	Mun	Peng	38	3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Findlay	James. W.R.	022024	25 years	Master	5.2.28	Paid	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	
23	Fenton	David	—	—	Ornith Surgeon	5.2.28	Paid	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5'4"	160	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 22
SINGAPORE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
by Boat Bernard Porter
Date 11 JAN. 1928
Consul
Seal and
Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Port, Salt Egypt

Algers
Afford W. McSlaxo
Vice Consul
February 5-1928

Line Next Thursday
Owners R. Hoet Flo. 1
Local Agents Booth & Line
14-1222

Michael J. Snyder Esq. #35 Feb 27, 1928.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Euryades, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of February, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Cebu 12/27/27
Mangarin 12/29/27
Singapore 1/11/28
Penang 1/14/28
Colombo 1/19/28
Alleppey 1/21/28
Cochin 1/22/28
Calicut 1/24/28
Suez 2/4/28
Port Said 2/5/28
Algiers 2/11/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

11-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
No		change

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Keeland
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited, and the amount of money to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without clearance, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without clearance, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such delivery of such lists, reports, or other documents, and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, shall constitute a default, and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty herein provided, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

RECEIVED
MAR 20 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA. *2*

PORT OF Wilmington, 192

I, master of the Narveg S. S. Odo Munch
(Nationality),
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th, 1928, consigned to Carth Gurran Bullen; is now lying at Leeward Pt, and is expected to sail 19th March, 1928, for Sagua Baba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was direct.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mr	Chang	is	

14-1018

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 2398

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of

Quonoco 2/17/28

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Has to be quarantined at port arrival	Whether to be Read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

[illegible]

To Norway

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES-

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel Edward M. Munch arriving at NY; 7/29, 1928,
by _____, _____, _____, _____, _____,
_____ immigration officer by the repre-
sentative of the United States.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Harland	Wendrop	✓ 332	30	Steward	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
2	Amfinsen	Anders	✓ 333	30	1st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
3	Christensen	Anders	✓ 334	30	2nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
4	Christensen	Anders	✓ 335	30	3rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
5	Christensen	Anders	✓ 336	30	4th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
6	Christensen	Anders	✓ 337	30	5th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
7	Christensen	Anders	✓ 338	30	6th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
8	Christensen	Anders	✓ 339	30	7th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
9	Christensen	Anders	✓ 340	30	8th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
10	Christensen	Anders	✓ 341	30	9th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
11	Christensen	Anders	✓ 342	30	10th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
12	Christensen	Anders	✓ 343	30	11th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
13	Christensen	Anders	✓ 344	30	12th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
14	Christensen	Anders	✓ 345	30	13th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
15	Christensen	Anders	✓ 346	30	14th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
16	Christensen	Anders	✓ 347	30	15th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
17	Christensen	Anders	✓ 348	30	16th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
18	Christensen	Anders	✓ 349	30	17th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
19	Christensen	Anders	✓ 350	30	18th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
20	Christensen	Anders	✓ 351	30	19th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
21	Christensen	Anders	✓ 352	30	20th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
22	Christensen	Anders	✓ 353	30	21st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
23	Christensen	Anders	✓ 354	30	22nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
24	Christensen	Anders	✓ 355	30	23rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
25	Christensen	Anders	✓ 356	30	24th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
26	Christensen	Anders	✓ 357	30	25th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
27	Christensen	Anders	✓ 358	30	26th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
28	Christensen	Anders	✓ 359	30	27th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
29	Christensen	Anders	✓ 360	30	28th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
30	Christensen	Anders	✓ 361	30	29th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
31	Christensen	Anders	✓ 362	30	30th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
32	Christensen	Anders	✓ 363	30	31st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
33	Christensen	Anders	✓ 364	30	32nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
34	Christensen	Anders	✓ 365	30	33rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
35	Christensen	Anders	✓ 366	30	34th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
36	Christensen	Anders	✓ 367	30	35th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
37	Christensen	Anders	✓ 368	30	36th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
38	Christensen	Anders	✓ 369	30	37th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
39	Christensen	Anders	✓ 370	30	38th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
40	Christensen	Anders	✓ 371	30	39th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
41	Christensen	Anders	✓ 372	30	40th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
42	Christensen	Anders	✓ 373	30	41st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
43	Christensen	Anders	✓ 374	30	42nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
44	Christensen	Anders	✓ 375	30	43rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
45	Christensen	Anders	✓ 376	30	44th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
46	Christensen	Anders	✓ 377	30	45th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
47	Christensen	Anders	✓ 378	30	46th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
48	Christensen	Anders	✓ 379	30	47th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
49	Christensen	Anders	✓ 380	30	48th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
50	Christensen	Anders	✓ 381	30	49th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
51	Christensen	Anders	✓ 382	30	50th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
52	Christensen	Anders	✓ 383	30	51st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
53	Christensen	Anders	✓ 384	30	52nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
54	Christensen	Anders	✓ 385	30	53rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
55	Christensen	Anders	✓ 386	30	54th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
56	Christensen	Anders	✓ 387	30	55th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
57	Christensen	Anders	✓ 388	30	56th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
58	Christensen	Anders	✓ 389	30	57th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
59	Christensen	Anders	✓ 390	30	58th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
60	Christensen	Anders	✓ 391	30	59th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
61	Christensen	Anders	✓ 392	30	60th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
62	Christensen	Anders	✓ 393	30	61st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
63	Christensen	Anders	✓ 394	30	62nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
64	Christensen	Anders	✓ 395	30	63rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
65	Christensen	Anders	✓ 396	30	64th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
66	Christensen	Anders	✓ 397	30	65th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
67	Christensen	Anders	✓ 398	30	66th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
68	Christensen	Anders	✓ 399	30	67th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
69	Christensen	Anders	✓ 400	30	68th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
70	Christensen	Anders	✓ 401	30	69th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
71	Christensen	Anders	✓ 402	30	70th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
72	Christensen	Anders	✓ 403	30	71st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
73	Christensen	Anders	✓ 404	30	72nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
74	Christensen	Anders	✓ 405	30	73rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
75	Christensen	Anders	✓ 406	30	74th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
76	Christensen	Anders	✓ 407	30	75th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
77	Christensen	Anders	✓ 408	30	76th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
78	Christensen	Anders	✓ 409	30	77th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
79	Christensen	Anders	✓ 410	30	78th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
80	Christensen	Anders	✓ 411	30	79th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
81	Christensen	Anders	✓ 412	30	80th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
82	Christensen	Anders	✓ 413	30	81st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
83	Christensen	Anders	✓ 414	30	82nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
84	Christensen	Anders	✓ 415	30	83rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
85	Christensen	Anders	✓ 416	30	84th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
86	Christensen	Anders	✓ 417	30	85th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
87	Christensen	Anders	✓ 418	30	86th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
88	Christensen	Anders	✓ 419	30	87th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
89	Christensen	Anders	✓ 420	30	88th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
90	Christensen	Anders	✓ 421	30	89th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
91	Christensen	Anders	✓ 422	30	90th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
92	Christensen	Anders	✓ 423	30	91st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
93	Christensen	Anders	✓ 424	30	92nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
94	Christensen	Anders	✓ 425	30	93rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
95	Christensen	Anders	✓ 426	30	94th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
96	Christensen	Anders	✓ 427	30	95th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
97	Christensen	Anders	✓ 428	30	96th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
98	Christensen	Anders	✓ 429	30	97th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
99	Christensen	Anders	✓ 430	30	98th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
100	Christensen	Anders	✓ 431	30	99th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
101	Christensen	Anders	✓ 432	30	100th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
102	Christensen	Anders	✓ 433	30	101st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
103	Christensen	Anders	✓ 434	30	102nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
104	Christensen	Anders	✓ 435	30	103rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
105	Christensen	Anders	✓ 436	30	104th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
106	Christensen	Anders	✓ 437	30	105th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
107	Christensen	Anders	✓ 438	30	106th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
108	Christensen	Anders	✓ 439	30	107th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
109	Christensen	Anders	✓ 440	30	108th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
110	Christensen	Anders	✓ 441	30	109th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
111	Christensen	Anders	✓ 442	30	110th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
112	Christensen	Anders	✓ 443	30	111th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
113	Christensen	Anders	✓ 444	30	112th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
114	Christensen	Anders	✓ 445	30	113th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
115	Christensen	Anders	✓ 446	30	114th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
116	Christensen	Anders	✓ 447	30	115th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
117	Christensen	Anders	✓ 448	30	116th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
118	Christensen	Anders	✓ 449	30	117th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
119	Christensen	Anders	✓ 450	30	118th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
120	Christensen	Anders	✓ 451	30	119th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
121	Christensen	Anders	✓ 452	30	120th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
122	Christensen	Anders	✓ 453	30	121st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
123	Christensen	Anders	✓ 454	30	122nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
124	Christensen	Anders	✓ 455	30	123rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
125	Christensen	Anders	✓ 456	30	124th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
126	Christensen	Anders	✓ 457	30	125th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
127	Christensen	Anders	✓ 458	30	126th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
128	Christensen	Anders	✓ 459	30	127th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
129	Christensen	Anders	✓ 460	30	128th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
130	Christensen	Anders	✓ 461	30	129th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
131	Christensen	Anders	✓ 462	30	130th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
132	Christensen	Anders	✓ 463	30	131st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
133	Christensen	Anders	✓ 464	30	132nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
134	Christensen	Anders	✓ 465	30	133rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
135	Christensen	Anders	✓ 466	30	134th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
136	Christensen	Anders	✓ 467	30	135th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
137	Christensen	Anders	✓ 468	30	136th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
138	Christensen	Anders	✓ 469	30	137th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
139	Christensen	Anders	✓ 470	30	138th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
140	Christensen	Anders	✓ 471	30	139th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
141	Christensen	Anders	✓ 472	30	140th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
142	Christensen	Anders	✓ 473	30	141st Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
143	Christensen	Anders	✓ 474	30	142nd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
144	Christensen	Anders	✓ 475	30	143rd Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
145	Christensen	Anders	✓ 476	30	144th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
146	Christensen	Anders	✓ 477	30	145th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
147	Christensen	Anders	✓ 478	30	146th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
148	Christensen	Anders	✓ 479	30	147th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
149	Christensen	Anders	✓ 480	30	148th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes
150	Christensen	Anders	✓ 481	30	149th Mate	2/10/27	2/10/27	Yes

U. S. Government
Ruth Aubrey W.
February 29, 1928
Examination passed.
GWH.

Owners.....
Local Agents.....
Geo Melville Lums

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

STATEMENT OF MA
RECEIVED
MAR 20 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Stapledon

I, master of the Staweg.
(Nationality.)

S.S. Edo. M. Penick

from port of Buzon (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18/3, 1928, consigned to Carls Curran Ball M; is now lying at Pembroke Pt., and is expected to sail 19th March, 1928, for Sagua La Grande via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was direct.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mr	Chang	is	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Keeland
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off at the time of their arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to appear before the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have not been employed since the date of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, or of those who have been paid off and discharged, to the principal immigration officer by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and, in addition, if such vessel is located in the United States, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is now as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be deducted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1948, from the port of

Guano 2/17/28

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be off or dis- cussed at port critical	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease

Aspid. Serotena *dispar*

To Norway

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK
PORT OF NORFOLK, VA.
DEC 2 1947 3/17 192 8

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. "EVARD MUNCH"
from port of BERGEN (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) xxx
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York 3/15, 1928, consigned to Geo. Hallieson Inc.; is now lying at of Liberty, and is expected to sail 17th of March, 1928, for Norfolk Va. via United States port of directa. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Hoaland
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-01618

14-1010

VESSEL

Representations

1978, from

(7) Whether to be off or delayed at port of arrival

(8) What available fees

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Edvard Munch arriving at Ny. 2/29, 1928, from the port of Quonoco 2/17/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Island	Mandrup	532	30	Master	25/6 26	Bergen	No	Yes	48	M	Norwegian				To Norway
2	Amlyorson	Andreas	15	30	1st mate	2/2		Yes		47						
3	Vinkens	Anders	11704	10	2nd	20/10	28 Bergen			25						
4	Hobsgaard	Hugo	12585	10	3rd					24						
5	Thorsheim	John	461	1	Carpenter	20/10	27 Bergen			21						
6	Gunderson	Harve	3954	5	Boatswain	27/10	26			19						
7	Peter	Albert	5157	1	A.B.					17						
8	Twinnas	Peter	1434	2		29/10	25			22						
9	Brandt	Peter	468	6	A.S.	30/9	27			15						
10	Hushansen	Pear	2488	1		27/10	26			21						
11	Thorsheim	Johannes	1042	1		1/10	27			24						
12	Petersen	John	11	7	Steward	27/10	26			21						
13	Andersen	John	108	1	Cook	30/9	27			18						
14	Island	Simon	1104	1	Master					42						
15	Johnsen	Magnus	1	25	Chief Eng.	3/4	26			40						
16	Hammer	Christian	370	14	1st	20/10	27			31						
17	Schmedding	Perhe	7934	2	3rd	27/10	26			30						
18	Abrahamson	Nathan	1301	31	1st mate	23/10	26			21						
19	Skrim	Harold	3335	10	1st mate	30/9	27			18						
20	Eggen	John	515	1		1/10	26			24						
21	Hansen	Christian	1816	5		30/9	27			19						
22	Hansen	John	1443	1						26						
23	Nordahl	John	35	1		20/9	27			34						
24	Gunderson	Simon	398	1		27/10				20						
25	Twinnas	Harold	5158	1	U. operator					17						
26	Brandt	John	420	2	Steward	30/9	27			18						
27	Island	Harold	5418	1												
28	Olson	Arthur			A.S.	20/1	28 New York									American

U.S. Quarantine
Port of New York
February 29, 1928
Examined - passengers
C. W. Hansen
A. E. Thompson, S. P. H. S.

overboard
Lump

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners Geo. Helms Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Edward Munch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1928.

O. W. Lunn
Immigration Inspector.

M. Bouland
Master, First or Second Officer

Closed at No. 28
Service No. 51
Fee \$2



Martinique, F. W. I.
Guanaco, Venezuela
Trade License
February 8, 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

471052

FILED

FEB 16 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

do

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the point of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total

Stowaways

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Steamer *S. S. Asiatic Prince* Passengers sailing from *Alexandria*, *Jan 21st*, 19*28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		Wan	Sang	25	M	S	Chinese	NO	China	Chinese	Singapore	Unknown	Unknown	
DEPORTED		Lee	Suey	48	M	M	Chinese	DISCHARGED						
DEPORTED		Lee	Young	28	M	M	Chinese							
DEPORTED		Sin	Bue	36	M	S	Chinese							
DEPORTED		Wong	Sang	31	M	M	Chinese							
6	*	Yuen	Wai	16	M	M	Escaped							
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

300

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Asiatic Prince (Furness Withy) arrived Feb 11

, 1928,

M.,

, from

301

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25m	1	Won Sang	1	1	1	Request Chinese Dis	Watson	2/14				Bind							1 ¹⁵	2/28	Asiatic Prince		17	17	17	
48m	2	Lee Suey	1	2	1	To Hosp 2/11 1pm Ret " 2/17 9:30 am	"	2/18				AK							1 ¹⁵	2/28	"		11	12	11	
28m	3	Lee Young	1	3	1	To Hosp 2/18 9:30 pm Ret " 2/25 9:30 am	"	2/18				Bind							1 ¹⁵	2/28	"		10	11	11	
36m	4	Sin Bue	1	4	1	" "	"	2/14				Bind							1 ¹⁵	2/28	"		17	17	17	
31m	5	Wong Sang	1	5	1	" "	"	2/14				Bind							1 ¹⁵	2/28	"		17	17	17	
16m	6	Yuen Wai Yee	1	6	1	Escaped (n p Case)	"																			

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

171092

BILLED

FEB 25 1928

Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "ailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
do
years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

302

N8

2/17/28
2/19/28
R. Knoll

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

and 2-14-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431

NAME	U.S.	PORT
1		
2		
3		

Line

2nd

5/5

The Texas Co. 17 March 1911

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Derby line

Passengers sailing from Gambier, Mexico

Feb 3, 1978

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Bodden	Roy Fulton	76	M	S	Saman	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	B. W. I.	Keyman Islands	Father Waid.	Keyman Islands	Port Arthur
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Johnny
Swamp
Feb. 16 - 1918.
(Med. exam. ok.)
(Money order for head tax \$6.7997 attached.)

97

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9394
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 12 1943
Date

Joyce Selberman
Camera Operator

OCT 12 1943
Date

Joe Baran Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9394
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 12 1943
Date

Joyce Selberman
Camera Operator

OCT 12 1943
Date

Joe Sacca Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Feb 14, 1928 via Providence (R.I.) Feb 12/28 303

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171075 FILED

FEB 17 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Donatquish 407/19/26

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	1	1
Total	1	1

HEAD TAX PAID ALLIS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Duca Degli Abruzzi Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Houston	Thomas A.	27	ma											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Original manifests as
 Admitted as alien on 7/17/28
 Paid Tax \$4.00
 Paid Entry \$2.00
 File # 99108/661

98

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

11-4

1916

305

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is an anarchist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is an anarchist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is an anarchist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.							Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is an anarchist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is an anarchist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any foreign government.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1						To Germanic Lowell Brooklyn N.Y.C.																
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of the blood of a Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

171036

FILED

FEB 14 1926

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

306

Not a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431

Do not punch
 HC 7/19/26

Aliens	U. S.	100%
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
 HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Josephine Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Poggi	Cleto	27		ms.	Iron	Italian	Italian	North	Italy	Rovigno	Consul Carlo Mazzoni Pietrangeli	NY	Union Square	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Enrolled
 as U.S. citizen on regular annual
 admission as alien upon
 payment of head tax.
 Money order # 67980
 Head Tax Paid Ellis Island
 7/10/18.
 File # 98111/470

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 1922

307

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession thereof, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	As to country whence he came after leaving his last permanent residence in the United States.								As to length of time since he last came to the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1		Self				Brother Giuseppe Cigna 15 East 1st Ave. Union City, N.J.										5	3	Dark Blue			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 171042 FEB 12 1909
I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____

308

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 10-24-1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Don't punch 7/19/26

ALIENS	U. S.	Imm.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Total		

HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

5/5 Wm. W. W. W.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL 171042 FEB 15 1909, Surgeon of the _____, do
 BILL NO. _____ solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

308

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

sw 10-24-1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Don't punch 7/19/26

Aliens U.S.
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 3rd Cabin _____
 Total _____

HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

5/5 Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manetano

Passengers sailing from Liverpool to Green

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* intended future permanent residence.)</small> State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Write.					
1		M ^r Lenn	Stuart Angus	36	m	Single							
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Temporarily Exempted as U.S. Citizen regular annual
 Admitted as Alien 7/14/28
 Head Tax Paid Ellis Island \$4 Money adv # 965646
 File # 98112/357

100

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

Oct 29, 1909

309

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in prison or in custody, or in the hands of the police, for any crime or offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, or for any violation of the laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for any violation of the laws of any foreign country.	Whether alien is or has been in the hands of the police, for any crime or offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, or for any violation of the laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for any violation of the laws of any foreign country.	Whether alien is or has been in the hands of the police, for any crime or offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, or for any violation of the laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for any violation of the laws of any foreign country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-483

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 17/11/65

BILL NO. 171165 BILLED MAR 5 1928

Surgeon of the

, d.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

310

118

Cards Funched	3/2/65
Clerk	
Cards Removed	2/1/65
Cards Checked	
Clerk	A. Snell

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 2-28-28

Coastwise
from Wilmington, D.C.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Amount	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

NUMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Grace Luis Inc.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Santa Cecilia Passengers sailing from *Antofagasta, Chile*, *Jan 28, 1928*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		RIQUELME-GARCIA	Luis	28		U.S. Machine of Spanish of Chile	4/2697	for-guila visa - 4 C - #36	San Francisco, California, Jan 5, 1928			Valparaiso	Mother Juana Garcia, 18 Caranappa St., Valparaiso, Chile		Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7/26/27
for-guila visa - 4 C - #36/22000000, Colombia, Jan 5, 1928
Head tax paid by P. G. M. G. 68/31.
M. S. Watson,
Feb 2, 1928 *San Diego.*

131

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

34-43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, and so on.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following information:

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be made.

head of country or race permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with residence of one year shall constitute or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columbs 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

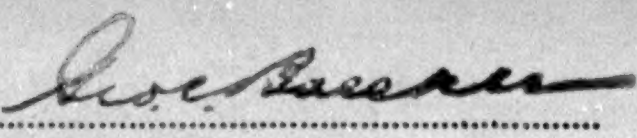
I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9394

FEB 28-29, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 12 1943....., 194.....

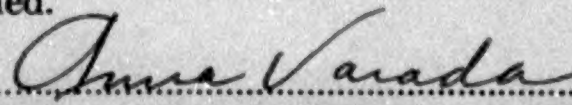

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 12 1943

Date


Camera Operator

